UNDERGRADUATE OPEN DAYS 2017

FRIDAY 7 JULY
FRIDAY 15 SEPTEMBER
SATURDAY 16 SEPTEMBER
SATURDAY 21 OCTOBER

BOOK YOUR PLACE AT www.le.ac.uk/opendays
study@leicester.ac.uk
@uniofleicester
## WELCOME TO LEICESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAKE THE MOST OF YOUR TALENTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUR DEGREE, YOUR CHOICE</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKE THE MOST OF YOUR CAMPUS</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKE THE MOST OF YOUR CAREER</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKE THE MOST OF YOUR STUDENTS’ UNION</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKE THE MOST OF YOUR OWN SPACE</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKE THE MOST OF YOUR SPORT</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKE THE MOST OF YOUR CITY</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SUPPORT, FEES AND FUNDING</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKE THE MOST OF YOUR INTERNATIONAL COMMUNITY</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKE THE MOST OR YOUR LEICESTER NETWORK</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT-A-GLANCE GUIDE</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUR APPLICATION</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADULT LEARNERS</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAPS</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## THE COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMERICAN STUDIES</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCHAEOLOGY AND ANCIENT HISTORY</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEMISTRY</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIMINOLOGY</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECONOMICS, FINANCE AND ACCOUNTING</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGINEERING</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGLISH</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM STUDIES</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOGRAPHY</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOSCIENCES</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY OF ART</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFORMATICS</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERNATIONAL DEGREE PREPARATION PROGRAMMES</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MANAGEMENT STUDIES</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATHEMATICS</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDICAL SCIENCES</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDICINE</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODERN LANGUAGES</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING DEPARTMENT PRACTICE</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLITICS AND INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCIOLOGY</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, ENGINEERING AND MATHEMATICS</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AND MATHEMATICS (STEM) WITH FOUNDATION YEAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PART-TIME DEGREES</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIST OF COURSES</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WELCOME TO LEICESTER
Our research is all about pushing the boundaries and breaking new ground. Whether it’s our revolutionary work in DNA fingerprinting, the discovery of King Richard III or breakthroughs in the treatment of degenerative diseases, we consider education and knowledge to be a power for good.

But this is not just about what we do – this is about you. We’re equally as passionate about giving you the chance to find your own way, make your own discoveries and put your mark on the world.

We know our work is better in a shared academic community that includes you. Where you’re coming from and your journey up to this point will have given you your own personal perspectives and ideas. These, along with your energy and willingness to ask the difficult questions, benefit both you and us.

At Leicester, our academics are at the cutting-edge of their disciplines. By sharing their enthusiasm, you’ll be immersed into a stimulating and innovative learning environment.

Great things happen when inspiring academics get the opportunity to teach bright and committed high-flyers. You’ll graduate with that extra dimension – a degree from a leading institution and an inquisitiveness and sharpness of mind that can take you to the highest level.
MAKE THE MOST OF YOUR TALENTS
Studying at university requires you to be motivated, ambitious and dedicated to your subject.

It can be a challenge, but that is exactly what higher education is about. At Leicester, we’re not only proud of our reputation as a world-class institution, but also for being a friendly, inclusive and supportive community.

Our commitment to your education means that the work of our leading research academics will shape the course of your education. Their enthusiasm and knowledge, combined with your appetite for learning, creates an inspiring, high-quality environment that enables you to reach the very top.

You will have the chance to shape your degree the way you want. You can explore your personal interests through optional modules and projects. Alongside lectures, smaller informal seminar groups and tutorials can give you a voice – allowing you to share your opinions and present your ideas.

Our credentials are impressive and so is our success in delivering the very best education for our students.
“THE TEACHING IS WITHOUT DOUBT OF AN EXCEPTIONAL STANDARD
MARYAM, MEDICAL PHYSIOLOGY
Our academics are engaged in world-class research that changes the way we think about the past, present and future.

This spirit of discovery is about imaginative new thinking and it can underpin fundamental advances in our understanding of the world around us. Our research expertise covers many different areas and has real-life applications to the needs of business and the community – providing solutions to global intellectual, medical, scientific, cultural, environmental and economic issues.

We have a reputation as a leading research university. We are ranked in the top one percent of universities in the world (Times Higher Education World University Ranking 2016), and rated in the top 20 English universities for research (2016 research ranking of the Global Universities).

Our standing as a world-leading institution continues to encourage the best academic minds to join our teaching staff – innovators at the cutting-edge of their field. These academics can work with you to realise your potential and fulfil your big ambitions. We take great pride in our learning culture. The same passion for excellence that informs our research also informs our teaching and our support for our students. By working with our leading academics, your learning experience can be enriched and transformed. Your education is designed to be demanding and enjoyably challenging. And by drawing on the international significance of our work, your curriculum is designed to look outwards and engage with the wider world. This ensures that you can graduate from Leicester well prepared to make your mark in the global community.
I HOPE STUDENTS FINISH THEIR DEGREES FEELING CONFIDENT AND EMPOWERED

DR PATRICK WHITE, SOCIOLOGY
Inspirational teaching from Leicester academics can provide you with a truly memorable and exciting learning journey. We are proud that your education at Leicester is of the highest standard.

Teaching at Leicester has been recognised nationally at the highest level. We have been awarded 16 prestigious National Teaching Fellowships.

We are also keen to reward your teaching heroes. Our Superstar Awards are given to members of staff chosen by students.

**DR PATRICK WHITE**

**SUPERSTAR AWARD WINNER**

“I teach research methods and statistics in the social sciences. Some students can be quite nervous about dealing with numbers, graphs and tables. I show them the ways in which they use numbers and research skills in everyday life – helping them realise that they already know a lot about collecting and analysing data.

My teaching focuses on the conceptual understanding of statistical techniques, which helps students use statistics themselves but also critically engage with published research. Professional researchers use computer software to conduct their analyses, so I don’t believe there’s any point bombarding my students with intimidating mathematical equations that they will never use in practice.

I have developed a series of YouTube videos to help students learn the software package they use to conduct statistical analyses. These videos allow my students to continue to develop the computer skills they need outside of the classroom but they have a much wider appeal and, in three years, have been watched over a quarter of a million times by viewers in 204 different countries.

Through my teaching I encourage students to think of statistics as ‘tools’ that can help them discover more about the exciting topics they are studying. Statistics allow us to learn things about education, health, crime, poverty and inequality that we wouldn’t otherwise know. In their assessments, my students use real data – such as the Crime Survey for England and Wales – to help them learn to conduct valuable research of their own. I hope they finish their degrees feeling confident and empowered by what they’ve learned.”

Dr Patrick White, Sociology
“Erasmus has given me the opportunity to see the world, meet like-minded people and grow as a person.”

Milena, Law

“I met so many people from all over the world and made friends for life.”

Katie, Modern Languages

“The challenge of travelling and living completely independently made me value and appreciate everything.”

Serena, Law
STUDYING ABROAD IS A WONDERFUL AND LIFE-CHANGING OPPORTUNITY

Whether sipping an espresso in a Parisian café or surfing at sunrise before class in Australia, you can have the chance to experience a different academic climate and immerse yourself in new cultures and lifestyles.
“THE STUDENTS AT LEICESTER SEEM TO HAVE A REALLY GOOD UNDERSTANDING OF WHAT WE’RE LOOKING FOR.”

DION GLOBAL SOLUTIONS — SOFTWARE INDUSTRY

“I HAVE BECOME A MORE CONFIDENT, ORGANISED AND PROFESSIONAL INDIVIDUAL.”

EGIIDJA, GENERAL ELECTRIC

“DANIEL HAS A GREAT ATTITUDE AND HAS FITTED IN WITH THE TEAM AND THE COMPANY CULTURE EXTREMELY WELL.”

GLAXOSMITHKLINE

“ANITA CLEARLY PUT EXTRA WORK INTO GROWING TECHNICAL SKILLS. SHE DEMONSTRATED A VERY PROFESSIONAL APPROACH.”

LUBRIZOL — CHEMICAL INDUSTRY

“It’s a great way to get a head start in career-building skills and getting your name known by professionals.”

RACHEL, LGC — LIFE SCIENCES INDUSTRY
Many of our courses give you the chance to spend a year working in a related industry. When it comes to boosting your employability, this opportunity can give you the edge – you can pick up specialist workplace skills, network with potential employers and get insights into your career path options.

**TAKE ADVANTAGE OF OUR LINKS TO LEADING BUSINESSES AND ORGANISATIONS**

“CARA HAS BEEN A GREAT ADDITION TO THE TEAM AS A PRODUCTIVE DEVELOPER AND IN HELPING US IMPROVE OUR PROCESSES”

CARA, HAS BEEN A GREAT ADDITION TO THE TEAM AS A PRODUCTIVE DEVELOPER AND IN HELPING US IMPROVE OUR PROCESSES

“THE PREPARATION SESSIONS WERE GREAT, AND WE WERE GUIDED REALLY WELL THROUGH THE PROCESS”

SHATABI, JADU — WEB SOLUTIONS
YOUR DEGREE, YOUR CHOICE
At Leicester, we want you to be able to study for a degree that’s not only innovative in its approach, but also designed and built around you.

Your academic journey starts by choosing whether to study one or two subjects from a wide selection of academic disciplines. Whatever you choose, you will be able to develop your own particular blend of knowledge and skills tailored to your individual interests, academic strengths and career aspirations.

We pride ourselves on offering flexibility and choice through the variety of degrees that we offer and the different modules and pathways available within those degrees.

We have recently increased the number of subject areas that can be studied together. This exciting opportunity means you can choose a combination of two related or diverse subjects from even more areas across the arts, humanities, sciences and social sciences.

There are over 30 different departments across the University, all offering a diverse range of programmes. Whether studying one or two subjects in combination, you will be able choose a degree pathway that is perfect for you.

For more information
www.le.ac.uk/your-degree
START HERE...

Choose one of three pathways that suits you

Do you want to study **one** subject or **two** subjects?

**ONE SUBJECT**

**SINGLE HONOURS DEGREE**

Become a specialist

A Single Honours degree allows you to specialise in one subject. You’ll study that subject in depth for the duration of your degree.

**THE BENEFITS**

- Immerse yourself in something you’re passionate about. Through optional modules and project work you will be able to explore diverse themes and topics around the subject that interests you.
- Studying a single subject is ideal if you have a specific career direction or academic specialisation in mind. It will signal the depth of your understanding and your mastery of a particular area. If you’re sure about what you want to do, Single Honours is the best choice for you.
- You can gain professional accreditation and recognition through certain Single Honours courses that can be vital to your long-term career path.
- Employers tell us that the focus and specialisation of Single Honours degrees are the ideal preparation for many of their roles.

**FOR MORE INFORMATION**

Any questions?

study@le.ac.uk

Up-to-date pathways information is available on our website.

www.le.ac.uk/your-degree
THE BENEFITS

• Joint degrees are personally rewarding – they give you the chance to explore two subjects that interest you to a high level.

• By studying two related subjects you will gain an outstanding depth and breadth of knowledge. What you learn in one subject complements and enhances what you learn in the other.

• The interdisciplinary knowledge and skills gained through studying a joint degree will enable you to broaden your academic and professional horizons.

• By demonstrating your ability to think differently and across two different specialisations, you will expand the range of your career opportunities. Employers tell us they want candidates who are versatile and able to engage with the demands of different disciplines – Joint Honours helps you display exactly that.

THE BENEFITS

• With Major/Minor degrees you have the flexibility to choose a degree that will satisfy your own unique interests, strengths and ambitions. Both subjects will appear in your degree title.

• Complement a Major with a subject that you enjoyed before, or study one with professional applications that can boost your career prospects. Alternatively, you may want to try something completely new that you’ve always been interested in, like a language.

• This opportunity to diversify and widen your skills will make your academic experience enjoyable and help your career prospects. It will broaden your academic and professional horizons while still making clear your mastery of a particular profession or discipline.

• We’ve spoken to many employers about what they look for in graduates. They want people who can demonstrate flexibility and whose degrees make clear that they have multidisciplinary skills – a Major/Minor will make you stand out from the competition.
This table lists the Major and Minor combinations currently available. These may be subject to change. For the latest information, please see www.le.ac.uk/your-degree.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English Literature</th>
<th>Entrepreneurship</th>
<th>Film Studies</th>
<th>French Language</th>
<th>Gender Studies</th>
<th>History</th>
<th>History of Art</th>
<th>Human Resource Management</th>
<th>International Relations</th>
<th>Italian Language</th>
<th>Leisure, Sport and Consumption</th>
<th>Management Studies</th>
<th>Marketing</th>
<th>Mathematical Studies</th>
<th>Media Studies</th>
<th>Migration and Development</th>
<th>Politics</th>
<th>Social Research in Practice</th>
<th>Sociology</th>
<th>Spanish Language</th>
<th>Statistics</th>
<th>Sustainability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minors**

- **English Literature**
- **Entrepreneurship**
- **Film Studies**
- **French Language**
- **Gender Studies**
- **History**
- **History of Art**
- **Human Resource Management**
- **International Relations**
- **Italian Language**
- **Leisure, Sport and Consumption**
- **Management Studies**
- **Marketing**
- **Mathematical Studies**
- **Media Studies**
- **Migration and Development**
- **Politics**
- **Social Research in Practice**
- **Sociology**
- **Spanish Language**
- **Statistics**
- **Sustainability**

The table shows the minors available in various disciplines. Each discipline is listed in the first column, and the minors are listed across the top row. A tick mark indicates the availability of the minor within that discipline.
MAKE THE MOST OF YOUR CAMPUS
As part of our continued focus on research excellence, we’re intent on bringing together imaginative, insightful and inventive people to tackle global intellectual, medical, scientific, cultural, environmental and economic issues.

Our approach and our world-class research reputation continue to encourage the best academic minds to join our teaching staff – innovators at the cutting-edge of their field.

As you’ll see throughout this prospectus, our researchers have made some pretty impressive discoveries. These academics can help you to realise your potential and compete alongside the very best.

We are ranked in the top one percent of universities in the world (Times Higher Education World University Ranking 2015).

THAT'S INSPIRED BY RESEARCH TEACHING

You can also be sure that you will bump into someone you know on the way. But we’re also ideally located right in the heart of Leicester – so you’re within easy reach of the city centre.

Our campus architecture ranges from the Victorian grandeur of the Fielding Johnson Building to the state-of-the-art David Wilson Library, all presided over by the three towers that form the University’s distinctive silhouette, including our world-famous Engineering Building.

There’s plenty of green space to relax. Along the edge of campus is Victoria Park – in the summer, it’s packed with students playing football, Frisbee or trying to revise; in winter, it’s full of snowmen and snowball fights.

We’re committed to sustainability in everything that we do and intend to reduce our carbon footprint by 60% by 2020. All new developments are designed to be as environmentally-friendly as possible, including elements such as solar panels, rainwater harvesting, sustainable materials and natural ventilation.

If you’re a cyclist you can benefit from our huge underground bicycle park, subsidised D-locks and free on-campus ‘Dr Bike’ maintenance events.

ON OUR COMPACT CAMPUS NOTHING IS MORE THAN A FEW MINUTES’ WALK AWAY

You can also be sure that you will bump into someone you know on the way. But we’re also ideally located right in the heart of Leicester – so you’re within easy reach of the city centre.

Our campus architecture ranges from the Victorian grandeur of the Fielding Johnson Building to the state-of-the-art David Wilson Library, all presided over by the three towers that form the University’s distinctive silhouette, including our world-famous Engineering Building.

There’s plenty of green space to relax. Along the edge of campus is Victoria Park – in the summer, it’s packed with students playing football, Frisbee or trying to revise; in winter, it’s full of snowmen and snowball fights.

We’re committed to sustainability in everything that we do and intend to reduce our carbon footprint by 60% by 2020. All new developments are designed to be as environmentally-friendly as possible, including elements such as solar panels, rainwater harvesting, sustainable materials and natural ventilation.

If you’re a cyclist you can benefit from our huge underground bicycle park, subsidised D-locks and free on-campus ‘Dr Bike’ maintenance events.
A GREAT PLACE TO STUDY, SHARPEN YOUR SKILLS, MEET NEW FRIENDS

HARRIET, LAW
INVESTING IN TECHNOLOGY AND RESOURCES SO YOU CAN MAKE THE MOST OF YOUR TALENTS

Our award-winning David Wilson Library is a light, airy, five-storey building providing state-of-the-art services.

The Library is a first-class study environment with wireless access throughout, 24/5 opening during term-time, hundreds of PCs, laptop loans, group study rooms, staff on hand to help and a café on site. Our digital library, available 24/7 on and off campus, contains over 800,000 eBooks, 65,000 electronic journals and comprehensive online support services.

There are over one million printed volumes and extensive collections of rare books and archives, ranging from the 12th to the 21st centuries, with particular strengths in English local history and the work of modern literary authors.

Our Librarians have created online guides to help you find information for your coursework and we invest over £7 million each year in the Library to make sure that you have the resources and services you need to support your study.

SUBJECT RESOURCES

Your department will have the technology and resources that can enable you to make the most of your talents, whether that’s high-end laboratory equipment, software for data analysis or specialist archives.

ONGOING DEVELOPMENT

We’re continually developing our facilities with you in mind. A recent investment of £55 million, combined with our £1 billion development plan, will support campus development. For example, our new £42 million Centre for Medicine is the largest investment in medical teaching and applied research by a UK university in the last decade. A state-of-the-art, environmentally friendly building, it allows students and staff to continue to research and make strides in the prevention, detection and treatment of major chronic diseases.
JANE THE DINOSAUR – LOCATED IN THE GEOLOGY DEPARTMENT

ATTENBOROUGH TOWER

STUDENT WORK SPACE, GEORGE PORTER BUILDING

LEFT: STUDENTS’ UNION TERRACE

RIGHT: STUDENTS’ UNION
MAKE THE MOST
OF YOUR
CAREER
Career development at Leicester isn’t just about getting some work experience and writing a CV – Your Career Development Service will make sure you receive personal and professional support to achieve your future aspirations.

We’re here for you from the moment you arrive through to your graduation and beyond. Offering up to 400 on-campus appointments a week, as well as Skype and telephone appointments for the times you can’t get here, we’re always on hand to help.

Through our Leicester Award programme we’ll give you the opportunity to try new things and to figure out what it is that really drives, motivates and inspires you. Whether you’re sure or unsure of your career path, we can help you develop the skills and experience that you need to get that first graduate job or further study opportunity. It’s your future and we’ll support you to manage your own development and succeed in whichever path you choose.

FOR MORE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/careers
“THE CAREER DEVELOPMENT SERVICE HAS BEEN INVALUABLE

JOSH, MATHEMATICS”
Your academic achievements are essential but, to make sure you stand out from the crowd, you also need to gain experience, develop your skills and know how to tell your story – and our award-winning Career Development Service is on hand to support you with this from day one of your studies.

In your first year you’ll be given the opportunity to complete our Leicester Award programme where we will introduce you to a wide range of activities that will support you in exploring what motivates, inspires and interests you. On completion of the programme, you can unlock exclusive employer and further study opportunities to fast-track your career.

Some of these programmes and activities our Leicester Award offers include:

• **Working part-time**
  Unitemps, our very own on-site recruitment agency for students, regularly advertise part-time jobs both on and off campus, to help you earn while you learn.

• **Volunteering**
  Whether you want to volunteer in the community or in a school, support vital environmental work or the work of local and national charities, we have plenty of one-off, short-term and long-term voluntary opportunities – or we can help you find your own.

• **Professional Mentoring**
  Find an industry professional or alumni to support your career development and build your commercial awareness of different employers and industries.

• **Start your own business**
  With support from our start-up specialists, you can learn and get advice about starting your own business as well as receive top tips from successful entrepreneurs in networking events throughout the year.

What’s more, when you arrive at Leicester you’ll have automatic access to MyCareers, your personal online employability portal, where you can find out about all the events, activities and workshops we offer. MyCareers also lets you book a one-to-one appointment with our expert careers advisers to get guidance or help with your applications, as well as being the place to find the latest internships, work placements and graduate jobs – some of which are available exclusively to students at the University of Leicester.
"WE WERE EXTREMELY IMPRESSED WITH THE CALIBRE OF STUDENTS WE SPOKE TO"

FARIDA LOCKHAT, JAGUAR LANDROVER
Festival of Careers

At Leicester, we work closely with leading graduate employers and small to medium organisations who are keen to meet you. Representatives from different industry sectors visit campus all year round, offering workshops and talks on different career pathways.

Our Festival of Careers is one of the largest graduate recruitment events in the UK, and is much more than just a careers fair. In 2016, over 130 employers attended the five-day event to promote internships and thousands of different graduate roles. As part of the Festival, we help make sure that you’re fully prepared to meet employers with our ‘No Prep, No Entry’ policy so that you can make the most of this valuable opportunity.

Employers enjoy meeting students at Leicester; in the past year, 77% of employers who visited rated their conversation with students as either ‘good’ or ‘excellent’. More importantly, our work saw us awarded by the Association of Graduate Recruiters for having the best overall strategy for preparing students for work in 2016.
I WAS REALLY WELL SUPPORTED AT EACH STAGE OF THE INTERNSHIP PROCESS

KHADEEJA, CHEMISTRY
Our Leicester Internship Programme offers you a fantastic opportunity to benefit from a professional workplace experience during your degree. Not only will you be enhancing and developing your employability skills, but you will gain valuable insight into what employers expect from graduates joining their business.

We know you have your own personal career aspirations so you will have a choice of different industries to enter. If you are unsure about what you would like to do, the internships are a great way find out what you do (and don’t) enjoy, so that you have a better idea of the type of career you would like to go into when you graduate. Internships are available term time (part-time for nine weeks between January and March) and during the summer (full-time for four to 10 weeks between July and September). With many exclusive opportunities just for University of Leicester students, hosted by a range of local and national businesses and organisations, as well as opportunities within the University, there is something to suit you.

If you undertake an internship as part of this programme, your host employer will also pay you a competitive salary.

You will be pleased to hear that the University’s support extends after graduation. In your final year, you can register for our Graduate Gateways programme, which offers paid fixed term or permanent graduate roles exclusively available to University of Leicester students. With roles in local and national small to medium organisations, large organisations and within the University, there are opportunities in a variety of sectors to help you kick-start your career.

**KHADEEJA’S EXPERIENCE**

“I was really well supported at each stage of the internship process, from finding the right role for me to interviews and keeping in touch during the programme.

Following my internship, I applied for and secured a further internship with a top accountancy firm. Again, I received valuable support with my application and interview from the Career Development Service. As a result of my internships, I have now secured a position on a graduate scheme.”

Khadeeja, Chemistry
MAKE THE MOST OF YOUR STUDENTS’ UNION
Generations of Leicester students have found their circle through our student groups, enjoyed memorable nights out and discovered something new in the Percy Gee Building – and you can do the same.

The Students’ Union is a fully independent organisation made up of student-elected representatives that work totally and completely for you. We’re dedicated to ensuring every one of the 22,000 students we represent embarks on a journey that is nothing short of exceptional.

At the heart of the Percy Gee Building is the Square – your ‘living room on campus’, the perfect place to relax, unwind and catch-up with your friends. Around it, you’ll find top-class outlets such as Starbucks, the Union Diner and the all-new Union St. Food Market.

We’re always working to provide you with engaging activities and you can count on us for all the support services you need to adjust, advance and achieve during your studies.
We understand that going to university marks the first time many students will be away from home. Your Students’ Union can help you get to grips with university life.

**STUDY ADVICE**
Our Education Unit runs workshops and one-to-one sessions to help you get up to speed with university work.

**EARN WHILE YOU LEARN**
Whether you’re funding your studies or looking for some extra cash, we have a range of part-time job opportunities. The Students’ Union is a great place to work because we know that your studies come first. You’ll be paid more than the minimum wage, work flexible hours and have the chance to progress.

**#LEICSTALK SUPPORT**
There are plenty of services available at the Students’ Union for you to talk to if you need support. Whether you’re looking for academic advice, someone to chat to about your wellbeing, welfare guidance or a specific support group, there’s something for everyone.

**RUN BY STUDENTS, FOR STUDENTS**
Everyone, including you, can have their say in how the Union is run. Our ‘Change It or Explain It’ policy allows you to make your views known to the Executive Officers and you can vote in the annual elections to decide who will lead the Students’ Union.

Elected Executive Officers and Student Councillors address the issues brought to them by you. The huge variety of roles in the Students’ Union cover wellbeing, sport, education and more. Anyone can run for election and you can receive training and support all the way.

**STUDENT MENTOR**
All first year students can receive support from a second or third year mentor, allowing you to benefit from their knowledge and experience, and meet new people.

**A GREEN UNION**
Our Green Impact Students’ Union Gold Excellence Award is proof that we’re committed to sustainability. Our annual Green Week helps raise awareness of environmental issues and our Hungry for Change project helps you to develop a sustainable and environmentally-friendly lifestyle.
BOAT CLUB
STREET DANCE
LEICESTER UNIVERSITY VOICES
BIG BAND
SURF CLUB
LU THEATRE
Like you, every one of our 22,000 students has their individual interests and priorities. So we recommend you get involved with one or more of our student groups and societies.

It’s safe to say that whatever your passion, it’s highly likely there’s a group that will welcome you with open arms.
THE UNIVERSITY OF LEICESTER HAS AN AMAZING ATMOSPHERE

LAURA, SOCIOLOGY
At Leicester, you could be watching the next big thing at the O₂ Academy one night, the next you could be enjoying a performance by the Philharmonia Orchestra or Leicester Jazz House, and the next visiting the new gallery at the award-winning Attenborough Arts Centre.

There is a comprehensive range of Students’ Union performance societies, whether you are interested in big band music, ballroom dancing or even burlesque. Vocalists can audition for the Chamber Choir, pitch into the fun of the LU Chorus or join in with the gospel sounds of LU Voices. The Orchestral Society performs famous works by great composers while Band & Gig Soc will team you up with those bandmates you’ve been looking for. Or, if you want to tread the boards, LU Theatre present works old and new, from the popular ‘Proteus’ try-out nights to the complete works of Shakespeare, in order, without a break, which takes four and a half days!

ATTENBOROUGH ARTS CENTRE

The University’s Attenborough Arts Centre offers a fantastic programme of live events, music, comedy, theatre, and its new free gallery is one of the largest contemporary art spaces in the region. The Attenborough Arts Centre also offers a variety of arts courses including life drawing, photography, Latin American dance or creative writing, and there are special discounts for students. Or, if you just want a break from your studies, you can enjoy a selection of hot and cold drinks in our café whilst browsing our new shop, showcasing the best of local and British craft, art and design.

For more information
www.attenborougharts.com

For society information
www.leicesterunion.com/groups

MUSIC SCHOLARSHIPS

Alumni Music Scholarship:  
up to £500 per year

For talented singers and instrumentalists, we offer music scholarships comprising professional tuition.

Philharmonia Scholarship:  
up to £500 per year

The Philharmonia Orchestra is in residence at De Montfort Hall, Leicester, six times per year. This scholarship enables University of Leicester students to have lessons with members of the Philharmonia.

Successful candidates are expected to audition and are usually the equivalent of Grade 6 or above. They are also expected to take an active part in the musical life of the University.

For more information
www.le.ac.uk/music-scholarships
MAKE THE MOST OF LIVE MUSIC
GET THE BEST GIGS AND BIGGEST CLUB NIGHTS – RIGHT ON YOUR CAMPUS

Situated in your Students’ Union building, the O₂ Academy caters for all tastes.

Opening in 2010, our O₂ Academy was the very first venue of its kind to partner with a Students’ Union. Purpose-built and fitted out with state-of-the-art sound equipment, it’s also the only one to be found actually on a University campus.

O₂ Academy Leicester has hosted hundreds of artists from all across the world, from huge touring artists like Kasabian selling out the venue, to smaller up and coming bands finding their feet.

We are not only here for band-lovers; we are a key venue for the Dave Leicester Comedy Festival, hosting the likes of David O’ Doherty, Joe Lycett and Dr John Cooper Clarke.

O₂ Academy Leicester is also the home for your weekly club nights, as well as regular one-off events with the biggest DJs.

There’s no denying that a good night out is part of the University experience. If gigs and club nights are your ideal way to unwind, slip on your party shoes and head to your very own O₂ Academy on campus.

FOR MORE INFORMATION
www.o2academyleicester.co.uk
MAKE THE MOST OF YOUR OWN SPACE
As part of our continued focus on research excellence, we’re intent on bringing together imaginative, insightful and inventive people to tackle global intellectual, medical, scientific, cultural, environmental and economic issues. Our approach and our world-class research reputation continue to encourage the best academic minds to join our teaching staff – innovators at the cutting-edge of their field.

As you’ll see throughout this prospectus, our researchers have made some pretty impressive discoveries. These academics can help you to realise your potential and compete alongside the very best.

We are ranked in the top one percent of universities in the world (Times Higher Education World University Ranking 2015).

FEEL RIGHT AT HOME IN OUR ACCOMMODATION

Our halls of residence provide a comfortable and safe environment that makes settling into university life so much easier.

Moving away from home for the first time to start university can be one of the most exciting and nerve-wracking times of your life. Living in halls with other University of Leicester students is the best way of settling in – you’ll get to know each other, find your own space and be able to get involved with what Leicester has to offer.

It’s really important to us that you feel at home during your time here. We offer numerous packages so you can choose a place to live that suits you best. Choose from self-catered or Meal Plan options as well as a wide variety of room types. We also have adapted rooms if you have additional accessibility requirements.

You are guaranteed a room in University-allocated accommodation if you firmly accept our offer of a place and apply for accommodation by 1 September 2018.

LOOKING AFTER YOU

We hope you have a happy and memorable time whilst staying in our accommodation. We have a team of Residential Advisers to provide support and guidance to students living in halls of residence. They are students themselves and actively promote a sense of community within each residence to maintain the safety, health and wellbeing of all students.

FOR MORE INFORMATION

www.le.ac.uk/accommodation
“BEING IN SUCH A NICE ENVIRONMENT REALLY HELPS YOU THROUGH YOUR FIRST YEAR”

PETER, LAW
Oadby Student Village is around three miles from campus and is particularly popular with first year undergraduates. Regular bus services operate between the accommodation, University campus and the city centre. By obtaining a student bus pass, you can use all the bus routes in Leicester.

Social Life
There is a rich and varied social life at Oadby. You are guaranteed to bump into someone you know in the Village Pub, cinema or music rooms, social study spaces or on your corridor. Mealtimes are also a great opportunity to catch up with friends – either in our catering outlets, or while cooking and eating with your flatmates. Our Residence Life programme offers a wide variety of activities, from craft workshops and allotment sessions, to sport tasters and open mic nights. Throughout the year there is a huge variety of social events, including balls, barbecues, quiz nights and game shows.

The town of Oadby has plenty to keep you occupied, including restaurants, cafés, bars and, most importantly, a 24-hour supermarket.

Food and Drink
We offer self-catered and Meal Plan options. If you’re living in a room with the Meal Plan included, you can benefit from the flexibility of choosing whether to eat at Oadby or on main campus. In Oadby itself, we offer a wide range of options in our Food Court and you can also pick up bar meals and takeaway food in the Village Pub or sandwiches and snacks in the Village Shop. Students in self-catered rooms can also dine at Oadby, either on a day-by-day basis or, if you prefer, you can also purchase the Meal Plan.

Your Room
We offer the following range of room types at Oadby. The prices and features of the room types vary between our different property locations.

- Twin Room
- Single Bedroom
- Single Bedroom with Washbasin
- Single Bedroom with Washbasin (Adapted)
- Single Ensuite
- Single Ensuite (Adapted)
- Single Studio Flat
- One Bedroom Flat

We’ll provide a bed, wardrobe, bookcase, desk and chair. Beyond that, you can personalise your space however you want. The only limit is your imagination!

Prices and Contracts
The latest information about our accommodation prices and contract lengths can be found at www.le.ac.uk/accommodation
THE BEST THING ABOUT CITY LIVING HAS TO BE THE PROXIMITY TO THE UNIVERSITY.

JOSHUA, BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES
CITY LIVING – A GREAT OPTION
CLOSE TO CAMPUS
AND THE VIBRANCY
OF THE CITY

The majority of our City Living properties are within 10 minutes’ walk of campus.

Leicester’s city centre is a short distance away, where you can enjoy great shopping, food and culture, including museums, cinemas and theatres. City Living properties are also close to Queens Road, a real student centre with individual bars, cafés and restaurants.

SOCIAL LIFE

City Living residents can enjoy a wide range of social events, from coffee nights to sports competitions and cultural trips. Our Residence Life team provides lots of opportunities to make friends and get involved in University life. We regularly team up with the University’s Attenborough Arts Centre to offer discounted rates on classes for City Living residents.

SELF-CATERED

All of our City Living accommodation is self-catered, which means that your kitchen is often the social hub of your flat or house. Being self-catered gives you full choice over your meals, but it doesn’t stop you from enjoying the great food on offer in our various outlets on campus.

YOUR ROOM

We offer the following range of room types at City Living. The prices and features of the room types vary between our different property locations.

• Single Bedroom
• Single Bedroom with Washbasin
• Single Bedroom with Washbasin (Adapted)
• Single Ensuite
• Single Ensuite (Adapted)
• Single Studio Flat
• One Bedroom Flat

We’ll provide a bed, wardrobe, bookcase, desk and chair, and easy chair. Beyond that, you can personalise your space however you want. The only limit is your imagination!

PRICES AND CONTRACTS

The latest information about our accommodation prices and contract lengths can be found at www.le.ac.uk/accommodation
I COULD RAVE ALL DAY ABOUT MY TIME IN OADBY; I LOVED LIVING THERE

DAISY, BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES
All undergraduate students who apply for university accommodation before 1 September 2018 for entry in 2018 are guaranteed an offer of University allocated accommodation.

STUDENTS HOLDING CONDITIONAL OFFERS APPLYING THROUGH UCAS

You will be able to apply for accommodation online when you make The University of Leicester your Firm Choice via UCAS. You will then receive an email from the Accommodation Team giving you instructions on what you need to do (this will be around March 2018).

Once you get your final results and your place at the University is confirmed, we will email you again to confirm your place in accommodation.

If you make Leicester your Insurance Choice or come through Clearing, you will be able to apply for accommodation once your place at Leicester is confirmed. You will receive an email from the Accommodation Team giving you instructions on what you need to do.

HOW PLACES ARE ALLOCATED

The room you will be allocated is based on availability when your place at Leicester is confirmed, not at the point at which you originally apply. Your application will be logged until you receive your final results. Once your final results are confirmed, you will be automatically allocated a room. You will not need to apply again.

All correspondence with you is done via email. Please ensure that the email address you use on your UCAS application is one you can easily access.

STUDENTS HOLDING AN UNCONDITIONAL OFFER

If your place at Leicester is already confirmed, you will be able to apply for accommodation online from March 2018. You will receive an email from the Accommodation Team with instructions on how to do this and, once you have submitted your application, you will be made an offer of accommodation by email.
MAKE THE MOST
OF YOUR
SPORT
As part of our continued focus on research excellence, we’re intent on bringing together imaginative, insightful and inventive people to tackle global intellectual, medical, scientific, cultural, environmental and economic issues.

Our approach and our world-class research reputation continue to encourage the best academic minds to join our teaching staff – innovators at the cutting-edge of their field.

As you’ll see throughout this prospectus, our researchers have made some pretty impressive discoveries. These academics can help you to realise your potential and compete alongside the very best.

We are ranked in the top one percent of universities in the world (Times Higher Education World University Ranking 2015).

---

GET INVOLVED WITH SPORT AT LEICESTER

Whether you’re looking to stay fit and have fun, or are an elite athlete, our sports facilities will provide everything you need.

Following a £10 million refurbishment and expansion programme, we have two state-of-the-art sports centres – both are filled with modern equipment so you can keep fit, healthy or unwind after a long day. At both centres you can work up a sweat in the gym, enjoy a swim and luxuriate in the sauna, steam room and spa pool. We also run a packed programme of group fitness classes, from yoga to circuit training to body combat and Zumba; there’s even the dreaded bleep test if you feel up to it.

If you prefer playing sport with friends, you can book a variety of sports halls, outdoor courts and all-weather pitches as and when the feeling takes you.

For those with a competitive streak, you can pull on the Team Leicester jersey and join our University sports clubs in their pursuit of glory in national and regional competitions. You can also gather together teams of friends to battle it out in our intramural competitions.

FOR MORE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/sports
“IT’S GREAT TO HAVE GYMS ON CAMPUS AND AT MANOR ROAD"

CHRIS, GEOLOGY
FABULOUS SPORTS FACILITIES ON AND OFF CAMPUS

DANIELLE BROWN SPORTS CENTRE
The Danielle Brown Sports Centre is located on campus so it’s easy to work your exercise regime around your University schedule.

• Gym with cardio and resistance machines, and free weights
• Group fitness classes
• Swimming pool
• Spa pool, sauna and steam room
• Sports hall
• Studio

ROGER BETTLES SPORTS CENTRE
The Roger Bettles Sports Centre is next door to accommodation at Oadby Student Village. Open early and closing late, you can work out when it suits you.

• Gym with cardio and resistance machines, and free weights
• Group fitness classes
• Swimming pool
• Spa pool, sauna and steam room
• Sports hall
• Studio

We’re keen to support your healthy lifestyle so at both centres we also provide:

• Free gym programme with qualified instructors
• Free health checks every three months
• Personal trainers (at an additional cost)

Membership gives you access to all of our sports facilities. There are a variety of packages to suit your needs and budget.

INTRAMURAL SPORT
Intramural sport promotes ‘participation through sport’. Groups of students can get involved by forming teams from halls of residence, departments or societies and enter a variety of leagues and cups.

Current Intramural sports events include:

• 11-a-side and 5-a-side football
• Netball
• Rugby 7s
• Cricket
• Table tennis
• Basketball
• Tennis
• Rush hockey
• Dodgeball

LET’S DO LEICESTER
Let’s Do Leicester allows you to try sporting activities for minimal cost and zero commitment. There are traditional sports such as football, basketball and netball, or more unconventional activities such as bubble football, yoga and Pilates.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sports Teams</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American Football</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Badminton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basketball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cricket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dodgeball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equestrian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fencing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Football</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Futsal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hockey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Hockey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jiu Jitsu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kayaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lacrosse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mountaineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rugby League</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rugby Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Running and Athletics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ski and Snowboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Squash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swimming and Water Polo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table Tennis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taekwondo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trampoline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultimate Frisbee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volleyball</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Our diverse sports clubs welcome members of all abilities, from total beginners to casual and keen competitors. Traditional sports such as football, rugby, hockey and rowing are all on offer but it doesn’t stop there.

You can learn the practical and competitive elements of martial arts such as Taekwondo and Jiu Jitsu or take a step up from your run-of-the-mill Frisbee to Ultimate Frisbee. If you’re looking for something a bit different, you can pit yourself against nature with the Mountaineering Club, Surf Club, and the Ski and Snowboard Club, which all arrange specialist trips throughout the year.

TEAM LEICESTER
You’ll never forget the first time you get to wear your university’s colours. It’s a proud moment and one you’ll carry with you through your university life.

You can represent Team Leicester as they take part in the British Universities and Colleges Sport (BUCS) competitions against other universities throughout the country. Many clubs also compete in local leagues and play representative matches. The clubs are run by students, for students with the support and expertise of professionally qualified coaches, as well as a close working partnership with the University’s Sports and Recreation Service.

PLAY YOUR PART IN OUR LONG AND PROUD SPORTING TRADITION

VARSITY
Varsity is a highlight in the University calendar. Every year, our sports teams take on local rivals De Montfort University for a coveted trophy and local bragging rights.

The showcase men’s and women’s rugby matches take place under floodlights at Leicester Tigers’ legendary Welford Road stadium. Thousands of students from across Leicester come and raucously support their teams, creating an unforgettable atmosphere and experience for the players.

SCHOLARSHIPS
If you can demonstrate excellence in sport you could be eligible for one of our Platinum, Gold or Silver Scholarships for Sport. We also offer Golf bursaries.

Scholarships provide athletes with full access to our sports facilities as well as support in areas such as physiotherapy, nutrition, strength conditioning and osteopathy.

Platinum and Gold scholars can also benefit from generous financial support that can be used in areas such as equipment, travel and specialist coaching.

www.le.ac.uk/sports-scholarship
MAKE THE MOST OF YOUR CITY
In three years, Leicester really can become your city. It’s large enough that you will always be able to find something new and exciting to do, but compact enough that you will feel as though you have got to know it as somewhere you can call home.

With two universities in the city centre, 12% of Leicester’s population are students, so there is always something happening whether you’re into sport, culture and the arts, shopping or going out.

You can explore Leicester’s rich history, from its Roman origins, associations with King Richard III and the recent past, through its varied museums. New Walk Museum and Art Gallery near the campus is particularly worth visiting and holds a permanent exhibition of Picasso ceramics.

Ideally located in the centre of England, Leicester is well connected by road, rail and air. London and Birmingham are only an hour’s journey on the train, while East Midlands and Birmingham airports are close by, making the city easily accessible from other parts of the world.
THE CITY IS BIG ENOUGH THAT IT WILL TAKE YOU THREE YEARS TO DISCOVER EVERYTHING ABOUT IT.

JEMMA, ARCHAEOLOGY AND ANCIENT HISTORY.
Leicester can satisfy any shopaholic’s needs – the Highcross Shopping Centre is 110,000 square metres of leading high-street shops and restaurants, centred around the Showcase De Lux cinema and a flagship John Lewis store.

For something more unusual, take a wander around The Lanes where there are fantastic boutiques and speciality shops with a dash of vintage couture.

Leicester is home to the largest outdoor covered market in Europe – and one of the oldest, with a history stretching back to the 13th century. Fruit and veg, clothes, bags and books – you can buy almost anything at Leicester Market.

After all that hard work shopping, you will need a good meal. Leicester’s cultural diversity is reflected in the stunning range of cuisine available, with restaurants representing all corners of the globe. Leicester wasn’t named Curry Capital of Britain for nothing. Curry fans will know that the city is home to the magnificent Golden Mile on Belgrave Road – a ‘must visit’ for an authentic taste of India!

As a true student city, Leicester has a huge variety of bars and clubs offering student nights and discounts, as well as hidden gems off the beaten track. Near the campus, Queens Road offers some more quirky bars and shops with a more relaxed, bohemian feel – a favourite with students.

WANT TO KNOW MORE?
Leicester International Music Festival
www.leicesterinternationalmusicfestival.org.uk
Leicester Museums
www.leicester.gov.uk/museums
Leicester Comedy Festival
www.comedy-festival.co.uk
Attenborough Arts Centre
www.attenborougharts.com
Curve Theatre
www.curveonline.co.uk
De Montfort Hall
www.demontforthall.co.uk
Phoenix Square
www.phoenix.org.uk
“I REALLY ENJOY LIVING IN LEICESTER – IT IS A VIBRANT CITY”

CHRIS, GEOLOGY
Leicester is famous for its diversity and offers you an amazing chance to dive into many different cultural celebrations.

Leicester’s renowned celebration of Diwali, the festival of light, is one of the largest outside India with up to 35,000 people attending the spectacular lights switch-on, stunning street parades and dazzling fireworks. If you can’t make it to Notting Hill, the UK’s second biggest Caribbean Carnival is right here in August with amazing food and a party atmosphere.

The Arts are well catered for in Leicester: Curve Theatre and De Montfort Hall host theatre and musicals, whilst there is always an eclectic mix of live music at the O2 Academy and venues around Leicester. The University’s Attenborough Arts Centre also hosts Leicester’s new contemporary art public gallery.

Film buffs can enjoy the luxurious Showcase De Lux or the art-house Phoenix Square. During the winter months we recommend checking out the Dave Leicester Comedy Festival, one of the world’s top comedy festivals. It features the biggest names on the circuit and includes experimental shows, poetry and exhibitions.

The Foxes, the Tigers and Grace Road – Leicester is a city of sporting excellence.

Leicester City Football Club has a colourful history and fans are enjoying their recent phenomenal Premier League title victory. A visit to their home, the King Power Stadium, is an essential part of your time in Leicester.

Rugby fans will need no encouragement to watch the formidable Leicester Tigers, England’s most successful rugby club. With a squad full of world-class players, an afternoon at the boisterous Welford Road stadium is not to be missed.

Leicester is also home to basketball’s Leicester Riders, recent British Basketball League (BBL), Play off and Cup champions.

In the summer months you can head over to Grace Road Cricket Ground to watch Leicestershire pile on the runs in the county championship or watch Friday night T20 action in the NatWest T20 Blast competition.

Many other sporting interests are available in the city and county, including golf, speedway and athletics. Nearby Rutland Water is also a favourite for cycling, sailing and windsurfing.
SUPPORT, FEES AND FUNDING
Coming to university is a big step for all students. As well as the many opportunities that lie ahead, we also understand that there can be challenges.

Much as university is about your independence, you can be assured that we have a strong network of support services on hand too should you need it – whether your concerns may be to do with getting up to speed with the academic side of things, your finances or your health and wellbeing.

Student finance can also be confusing. At Leicester, we are committed to recruiting the brightest and best students regardless of background. We have a generous package of scholarships available on the basis of academic performance and need. This is outlined on the following pages, as are details of our tuition fees and the financial support offered by from the government.

For more information
www.le.ac.uk/succeedinyourstudies
STUDENT SUPPORT

We offer a wide range of support services to students.

DYSLEXIA AND DISABILITY SUPPORT

If you have a sensory disability, a mobility or mental health difficulty, a specific learning difficulty, such as dyslexia, or a long-term condition of any kind that you will be managing as you study, you should get in touch with the AccessAbility Centre. Staff offer pre-entry contact or visits to discuss your requirements, assistance with Disabled Students’ Allowance applications, the organisation of alternative exam arrangements, and one-to-one support.

Each academic department has an AccessAbility Tutor. All academic members of staff are aware that they need to make reasonable adjustments to ensure that students can fully participate in their course.

(minicom) 0116 252 5002
accessible@le.ac.uk
www.le.ac.uk/accessibility

STUDENT WELFARE SERVICE

The Student Welfare Service provides information, advice and guidance on practical issues including finance and advice for international students, particularly in relation to immigration.

CARE LEAVERS

We are keen to assist and support young people who have been in local authority care or who have been supporting themselves without parental help before the age of 18. The Student Welfare Service can provide information and advice about funding and accommodation options (including 52-week accommodation) before you come to University. Advice and support services tailored to your own personal circumstances while you are at Leicester are also available.

Home students under 25 who have been in local authority care may also qualify for an annual University of Leicester Care Leavers’ Bursary of £2,000 for each year of an undergraduate course in addition to any other student funding and scholarships.

0116 223 1185
welfare@le.ac.uk
www.le.ac.uk/welfare

0116 223 1780
mentalwellbeing@le.ac.uk
www.le.ac.uk/counselling

THE HEALTHY LIVING SERVICE

The Healthy Living Service provides direction to appropriate healthcare and also co-ordinates events to support a balanced lifestyle.

0116 223 1268
healthyliving@le.ac.uk
go.le.ac.uk/healthyliving

COUNSELLING AND MENTAL WELLBEING SERVICE

The Counselling Service offers brief, confidential, face-to-face emotional support. You can discuss any issue or concern. Counselling can help you to make personal choices, cope with life changes and support your personal development.

The Mental Wellbeing Service offers short-term support and advice to support your mental wellbeing through face-to-face, email and telephone contact. The service can help guide you to the most appropriate local services to support your mental wellbeing.

The Student Counselling and Wellbeing Service facilitates workshops and events throughout the academic year.

0116 223 1780
wellbeing@le.ac.uk
www.le.ac.uk/counselling
www.le.ac.uk/mental-wellbeing

CHAPLAINCY

The Chaplaincy is a place to meet new friends; to simply relax, to pray and to discuss faith. It is open each weekday and welcomes everyone regardless of faith. Chaplains provide support and advice, and are happy to discuss matters of faith with you.

It is also a quiet place for you to come to unwind, study and meet with friends for quiet conversation.

World Faiths Advisers exist for Jewish, Muslim, Hindu, Ba’hai, Sikh, Buddhist, and students of other religions.

Chaplaincy:
0116 285 6493
chaplaincy@le.ac.uk
www.le.ac.uk/chaplaincy
TUITION FEES

Financial arrangements for UK and EU students reflect our aim of recruiting the brightest and best students regardless of background.

UNIVERSITY OF LEICESTER TUITION FEES

The fee for full-time undergraduate degrees will be £9,250 per year. (This is the fee charged for 2017/8 and this may increase annually in line with inflation, subject to government regulations)

Your tuition fee will be invested in all the elements that make the Leicester experience a great one – the main element is the teaching you will receive. You will benefit from the continued expansion of our world-class facilities and we’re also investing in our award-winning Career Development Service so you will get the maximum support in achieving your full potential when you graduate.

Compulsory fieldwork and equipment costs for core modules of your course will be included in this fee.

www.le.ac.uk/fees

PAYING THE TUITION FEE

You do not have to pay your tuition fee up front. All first time Home/EU students, irrespective of household circumstances, can take out a Tuition Fee Loan from the government, which covers the cost of the tuition fee for each year of your course.

Because it is a loan, you do have to repay it. You will start paying the money back the April following your graduation, if you are earning at least £21,000 per year.

Interest will be charged on the loan as soon as you take it out. For the latest rates of interests, see:

www.gov.uk/browse/education/student-finance

Thirty years after you become eligible to re-pay your loan, all outstanding debt will be written off.

Part-time students are also entitled to take out a loan.

If you have studied in higher education before, you may not be entitled to funding for all or part of your course. Contact a Student Finance Adviser for advice (details on page 71).

YEAR IN INDUSTRY FEES

If you take a year in industry, you will be charged 15% of the tuition fee for that year.

YEAR ABROAD FEES*

If you are planning to do an Erasmus year (European exchange) as part of your degree or study abroad for a year that is not part of the Erasmus exchange scheme, we will charge £1,250 for this year. This is the only tuition fee that you will need to pay.

ERASMUS GRANTS (STUDYING ABROAD IN EUROPE)

The Erasmus grant is non-means tested and is in addition to any standard student loans or grants that you may be entitled to from the Government.

The grant rates are set on a yearly basis by the British Council and are administered by the University of Leicester. The grant amount varies depending on your country visited.

In addition to the standard Erasmus grants, there are a number of one-off grant payments for eligible students: Erasmus disability funding, Erasmus widening participation funding, and target country funding. These supplementary grants are designed to encourage a wider participation of students within Erasmus to a larger number of European countries.

More information on participating in the Erasmus programme at Leicester is on our website:

www.le.ac.uk/erasmus

*As it currently stands, students’ immigration status will not change as a result of the UK’s decision to leave the European Union. You will continue to be eligible to receive Erasmus grant funding until at least as long as the UK remains a member of the EU. For the latest information, please visit:

www.le.ac.uk/brexit
Our generous package of scholarships is offered on the basis of academic performance and needs.

Your eligibility for a scholarship will depend on a number of factors, including your residency. Living in another European Union country will change your eligibility for scholarships. Scholarship payments are not made whilst you are studying away from the University, e.g. during a period of Study Abroad, ERASMUS or a Year in Industry.

The most up-to-date information is available on our website with lots more information about our scholarship arrangements, including details of eligibility criteria and the small print.

www.le.ac.uk/fees

Separate scholarship arrangements exist for international students. Please see our website for more information:

www.le.ac.uk/international

SPORTS SCHOLARSHIPS

Our sports scholarships aim to give that essential flexibility and support required for those wanting to pursue both sporting and academic excellence at Leicester.

See page 57.

www.le.ac.uk/sports-scholarship

MUSIC SCHOLARSHIPS

For talented singers and instrumentalists we offer music scholarships comprising professional tuition, see page 41.

www.le.ac.uk/music-scholarships
FUNDING FROM THE GOVERNMENT

There are other forms of financial support to help you manage the cost of going to university.

MAINTENANCE LOAN

The Government offers a Maintenance Loan of up to £8,430* per year. The maximum amount you can receive depends on your household income. This loan is in addition to the Tuition Fee Loan and is repaid in the same manner.

*Figures for 2017 entry.

HOW TO APPLY FOR GOVERNMENT SUPPORT

You must apply each year for the Tuition Fee Loan and Maintenance Loan. You are not obliged to take the loans or the maximum amount available to you.

For 2018 entry, you can apply from early 2018. The deadline for applying will be announced on the relevant website (below). You should complete your application in plenty of time to ensure funding is in place once you start at university.

Applications are made through the relevant website:

www.gov.uk/browse/education/student-finance if you are living in England.

www.saas.gov.uk if you are living in Scotland.

www.studentfinancewales.co.uk if you are living in Wales.

www.studentfinanceeni.co.uk if you are living in Northern Ireland.

OTHER ASSISTANCE

If you have children, a physical disability or learning difficulty, there is a range of financial support available from the government:

www.gov.uk/browse/education/student-finance

MATURE STUDENTS

Mature students are eligible for the same support as other students. Where assistance is means-tested, the income of you and your partner is assessed.

PART-TIME WORK

Finding a balance between academic activities, social commitments and paid work is an important consideration while at university. Many students at Leicester do work through the University vacation and/or term time. The Leicester branch of Unitemps, based in the Students’ Union Building, specialises in finding part-time work for students.

unitemps@le.ac.uk

www.unitemps.co.uk

HELP AND ADVICE

For the latest information on fees, bursaries and scholarships, please see the University’s finance website.

Alternatively, you can contact:

Scholarships Officer
0116 252 2597

ugscholarships@le.ac.uk

For general advice about students’ funding, including loans, awards and grants, contact:

Student Finance Advisers
0116 223 1185

welfare@le.ac.uk

www.le.ac.uk/welfare

For more information:

www.le.ac.uk/fees

This information is correct at the time of going to print. The University reserves the right to make changes to its scholarship arrangements, withdraw aspects of the scheme or add new elements. Changes to the scheme will appear on our website and you should check back regularly for updates.
MAKE THE MOST OF OUR INTERNATIONAL COMMUNITY
JOIN A VIBRANT COMMUNITY OF STUDENTS FROM ALL OVER THE GLOBE

Studying in the UK will give you the knowledge and experience to fulfil your potential.

At Leicester, we welcome students from all over the world and highly value their contribution to the University’s academic, social and cultural life.

Studying at Leicester is a truly multicultural experience, with over 25% of our full-time, campus-based students coming from outside the EU from more than 80 different countries.

We understand that travelling to a new country can be daunting, which is why we offer guidance and support to help you prepare for your studies and make the most of your time at Leicester.

FOR MORE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/international
BEFORE APPLYING TO LEICESTER

Before you apply there are plenty of opportunities to meet staff and find out more about studying at Leicester.

VISITS TO YOUR COUNTRY

University staff travel overseas frequently and are always pleased to meet students and discuss study opportunities. Details of upcoming visits are posted on our website:

www.le.ac.uk/international

The University also has agents worldwide who can provide information on the University and help with your application. A list of agents is available from the International Office.

international.office@le.ac.uk

VISITING LEICESTER BEFORE YOU START

If you are in the UK and would like to visit Leicester, you can join a University Open Day or we can arrange a personal campus tour on a date convenient for you. Please contact the International Office.

international.office@le.ac.uk

ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS

We accept many qualifications from around the world for entry on to our undergraduate programmes. We list many of these qualifications on our website:

www.le.ac.uk/international

If your qualification is not listed, or you have any questions about your eligibility for our degree programmes, please contact the Admissions Office.

admissions@le.ac.uk

INTERNATIONAL FOUNDATION YEAR

If your qualifications do not meet the requirements for admission to our degree programmes, you can apply for one of our degree preparation programmes, tailor-made for international students. Please see page 158 for more details.

www.leicesterisc.com

ENGLISH LANGUAGE REQUIREMENTS

To study at Leicester, all applicants must satisfy the University’s English language requirements. You can do this in several ways.

You may have successfully completed your education in a country that is accepted by the University as using English as the medium of instruction.

Alternatively, you may have achieved a satisfactory result in an approved English language qualification or test.

A complete list of the English language qualifications and tests which are accepted by the University is published on our website.

www.le.ac.uk/englishskills

We also offer English language courses for students who do not meet the English language requirements for their chosen degree course.

www.le.ac.uk/eltu

ENGLISH LANGUAGE REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREE LEVEL STUDY

If you require a Tier 4 (General) Visa for degree level study in the UK, in addition to meeting our University English language entry requirements, your English language level must also meet the requirements set by UK Visas and Immigration (UKVI). Please check the UKVI website for the latest information.

www.gov.uk/tier-4-general-visa

FOR MORE INFORMATION

International Office, University of Leicester, University Road, Leicester, LE1 7RH, UK.

+44 116 252 2296

International.office@le.ac.uk

www.le.ac.uk/international

www.facebook.com/LeicesterInternationalOffice
“I HAVE REALLY GOT INTO THE STUDENT LIFE HERE. IT WILL BE AN UNFORGETTABLE EXPERIENCE IN MY LIFE.”

TIAN, MATHEMATICS
BEFORE YOU START AT LEICESTER

We offer a variety of financial support for international students and our International Welcome Week will help you settle in.

FINANCE AND FUNDING

TUITION FEES
Tuition fee information is provided on our individual course pages:
www.le.ac.uk/study

COST OF LIVING IN LEICESTER
The cost of living in Leicester is very reasonable compared with many other cities in the UK. In 2015, HSBC announced for the second year running that the University of Leicester is the most affordable destination in Britain for both first and second-year students.

For more information on the cost of living in the UK, and for budgeting and money saving tips, visit the website of the UK Council for International Student Affairs:
www.ukcisa.org.uk

If you need a Tier 4 visa to study at Leicester, you will be required to demonstrate to UKVI that you have a minimum amount of money available to you for your living costs. Please check the UKVI website for the latest information:
www.gov.uk/tier-4-general-visa

SCHOLARSHIPS
A number of scholarships and awards are available. Please visit our website for the latest information:
www.le.ac.uk/international-scholarships

WORKING AND STUDYING
Many international students take part-time jobs; however, you need to balance working with studying. Immigration rules state that you should have access to sufficient funds to study in the UK without needing to work.

If you need a Tier 4 visa to study at Leicester, there may be restrictions on the number of hours that you are permitted to work. Please check the UKVI website:
www.gov.uk/tier-4-general-visa

INTERNATIONAL WELCOME WEEK
To help you settle into your new life in the UK, we hold a week-long programme of fun activities for new international students beginning their studies at Leicester. International Welcome Week usually takes place the week before the start of the academic year, and gives you the opportunity to meet other international students and carry out essential tasks such as opening a bank account, registering with the police, and complying with immigration rules. We highly recommend that new international students arrive in time to take part.

APPLYING

DEGREE COURSES
Applicants for degree courses should apply through UCAS, the Universities and Colleges Admissions Service. Please see page 224 for more details:
+44 871 468 0468
enquiries@ucas.ac.uk
www.ucas.com

INTERNATIONAL FOUNDATION YEAR
Applicants for the International Foundation Year should visit our website for details on how to apply:
www.leicesterisc.com

ENGLISH LANGUAGE PROGRAMME
English Language Programme applicants should apply directly to the University using the online application form:
www.le.ac.uk/eltu
MAKE THE MOST OF YOUR LEICESTER NETWORK
It may seem like a long way away, but getting a degree from Leicester gives you lifetime membership to an exclusive club – a community and network of over 170,000 alumni around the globe. Leicester alumni are everywhere.

We add more than 4,500 new graduates to our Alumni Association family every year.

Our Development and Alumni Relations Office can help you keep in touch with fellow alumni and make new connections. We aim to ensure that all Leicester alumni have a rewarding involvement with us for many years to come after graduation.

By staying in touch you can enjoy a wide range of opportunities and activities, including exclusive events, careers advice, library access and discounted sports centre membership.

FOR MORE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/alumni
“IT’S GREAT BEING ABLE TO NETWORK WITH FELLOW ALUMNI GLOBALLY”

CHRIS, GEOLOGY
YOUR ALUMNI ASSOCIATION - STAY IN TOUCH AND KEEP INFORMED

You automatically join our Alumni Association on your graduation day. The Association gives you access to a terrific resource that you can call upon at any time.

Whether you are seeking careers advice, opportunities or support, fellow Leicester alumni and the University’s Development and Alumni Relations Office can give you the assistance you need.

Alumni are able to keep up-to-date with University and graduate news through our annual magazine, regular e-newsletters and via our alumni social media channels. Our programme of events is also a popular way for graduates to reconnect, from the annual Alumni Black Tie Dinner in London to our ‘Leicester on Tour’ events and reunions for alumni and their families.

We’re keen to support you in your career after you finish your studies. As a member of the University of Leicester family, you can access the expertise and advice of myriad leading professionals.

With graduates spanning over 70 countries, there are plenty of opportunities to start building your future. We are currently working to create specific opportunities for recent graduates to support the University in areas such as recruitment and mentoring.

STUDENT INVOLVEMENT

Your relationship with our Development and Alumni Relations Office doesn’t only begin when you finish your studies. There are a number of ways you can get involved whilst you are a student at Leicester.

Earn some cash – Join our Annual Telephone Campaign Calling team as a Fundraising Ambassador – a fantastic way to develop professional and transferable skills whilst helping raise vital funds for the University’s priority appeals.

Do something remarkable – The University is a charity and was founded on philanthropic donations from local families – and we’d love you to get involved to help us in our fundraising efforts! From helping with bucket collections to running a marathon or sitting in a bath of beans, you could support everything from student societies to lifesaving medical research.

For more information

Development and Alumni Relations Office
+44 (0)116 223 1071
alumni.relations@le.ac.uk
www.le.ac.uk/alumni

University of Leicester Alumni Association
@leicesteralumni
/leicesteralumni
AT-A-GLANCE GUIDE

The at-a-glance boxes give you key pieces of information about subject areas and departments. They are guides to the strengths and features of each department. Below is a guide to what each fact means and where it has been sourced from. Not every subject will have all the facts below in their at-a-glance box.

PLACES
Unless otherwise indicated, the number of Home/EU places allocated to all courses in the department. The exact places per course will vary. This refers to 2016 entry so is therefore for indicative purposes only and will change on a regular basis.

APPLICATIONS
The total number of Home/EU and International applications made to all the courses in the department. This refers to 2016 entry so is therefore for indicative purposes only and will change on a regular basis.

LEAGUE TABLES
The position in the latest league tables provided by the 2017 Guardian, Times and Sunday Times or Complete Guides.

KEY STATS
- 20 PLACES
- 135 APPLICATIONS
- 94% EMPLOYABILITY
- 5th 2017 LEAGUE TABLES TIMES/SUNDAY TIMES
- 90% SATISFIED OVERALL WITH THEIR COURSE

EMPLOYABILITY
The percentage of students from the department who are employed or in further study six months after graduation. This is the latest available data, which comes from the 2014/15 Destinations of Leavers from Higher Education Survey, an annual survey that the Government requires all higher education institutions in the UK to conduct.

NATIONAL STUDENT SURVEY SCORE
Percentage of students from the subject area that are satisfied with the course. Scores come from the latest (2016) National Student Survey (NSS) results and shows most appropriate type of data for the department. For more about the NSS, see www.thestudentsurvey.com
STUDY ABROAD

This section tells you where you can currently study abroad with the department. The departments have exchange partnerships with universities all over the world.

Please note that availability at our international partner universities varies each year. We cannot guarantee places at the destinations listed.

Please see page 69 for information about funding.
For full information about funding a year abroad, see: www.le.ac.uk/studyabroad

CAREER DEVELOPMENT

This section tells you what sort of support the department provides to assist with your career progression after university.

• The University’s Career Development Service also offers a full range of employability programmes (see page 26).

YEAR IN INDUSTRY

This section tells you about the year in industry opportunities provided by the department. Departments have their own partnerships with industry.

Please see page 69 for information about funding.

SCHOLARSHIPS

This section tells you what scholarships are available from the department. These scholarships are offered in addition to the University’s scholarships (see page 70). Not all departments offer scholarships.

FIELDWORK

This section tells you what fieldwork opportunities the department offers. Not all departments have fieldwork elements.

GRADUATE DESTINATIONS

In most cases, this section lists examples of what recent graduates from the department have gone on to do – companies they work for and types of postgraduate courses offered in the department.

• Examples of the employers come from the 2014/15 Destinations of Leavers from Higher Education Survey, an annual survey that the government requires all higher education institutions in the UK to conduct.

FOR MORE INFORMATION

A quick reference to departmental contact details for any queries.
WHY CHOOSE LEICESTER?

• For the past ten years we have achieved a top ten ranking in at least one of the big three subject-ranking league tables.

• You can experience North America first-hand by studying in either the United States or Canada in year three of your four-year degree programme. We have an extensive number of exchange partners offering diverse opportunities, from large state institutions to smaller private universities.

• We have an excellent record in the National Student Survey – 90% of our students who graduated in 2016 were satisfied overall with their course.

• Our annual lecture series invites distinguished speakers to deliver talks on topics closely related to those that you will be studying. Previous speakers have included Professor Stephen J Whitfield, Mary Beth Norton, Allison Graham, Andrew Rudalevige and Brenda Gayle Plummer.

Despite being a relatively young nation, America’s history is defined by the enormity of the changes that have shaped it – the War of Independence, the American Civil War, the Wall Street Crash and the Civil Rights Movement.

The impact of the country’s rapid growth has been felt, in one way or another, throughout the world and any conversation from economics to cinema, from politics to human rights, will be directly or indirectly affected by American ideas and developments.

At Leicester, you will be able to explore all that has made America what it is today. Our courses are popular because of the depth and breadth of expertise in the Centre for American Studies across American history, literature, politics and film. While historic and traditional America features strongly on our degrees, the contemporary moment is a particular focus, whether in fiction, politics or cinema, making our programmes especially lively and relevant.

The variety of people, ideas and actions that have built America is reflected in our module choices. The first year will give you a thorough grounding in the different aspects of American Studies and, as you advance through the degree, you will have more and more freedom to direct your degree and choose module subjects that fascinate you.

CONTACT DETAILS

ADMISSIONS ENQUIRIES
☎ 0116 252 5281
✉ ahladmissions@le.ac.uk

COURSE ENQUIRIES
☎ 0116 252 5009
✉ amstudies@le.ac.uk
TYPICAL UCAS OFFER COURSE DURATION CODE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>DURATION</th>
<th>UCAS CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>BA AMERICAN STUDIES</td>
<td>3 YRS</td>
<td>T700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>BA AMERICAN STUDIES WITH A YEAR ABROAD</td>
<td>4 YRS</td>
<td>T701</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AMERICAN STUDIES MINORS ALSO AVAILABLE

OTHER JOINT COURSES WITH AMERICAN STUDIES

BA ENGLISH AND AMERICAN STUDIES

BA HISTORY AND AMERICAN STUDIES

APPLICATIONS

135 5th 2017 LEAGUE TABLES
TIMES/SUNDAY TIMES

EMPLOYABILITY
94%

STUDY ABROAD CANADA USA

OTHER QUALIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE:
Pass Diploma with 30 points.

BTEC NATIONAL EXTENDED DIPLOMA:
Pass Diploma with DDM.

ACCESS TO HE: Pass relevant diploma with 45 credits at level 3 including some at distinction.

GCSE: No specific requirements.

FOR FULL ENTRY REQUIREMENTS, SEE WEBSITE.

CAREER DEVELOPMENT

The University’s Festival of Careers attracts graduate employers from across a wide variety of sectors and industries.

The growth of the global market means that many jobs in the public and private sectors have an international and often a transatlantic dimension. Employers are looking for independence, creativity, maturity and a broad cultural outlook, all of which are encouraged through the course.

GRADUATE DESTINATIONS

EXAMPLE EMPLOYERS:

- Daily Express
- HMRC
- Kraft Heinz
- Santander
- Westminster City Council

TRAVEL SCHOLARSHIPS

Travel scholarships of up to £500 are available for second year students who wish to broaden their understanding of a particular aspect of American Studies.

SELECTED YEAR-ABROAD DESTINATIONS

- Alabama
- Calgary
- California
- Florida
- Georgia
- Mississippi
- New York
- Ohio
- Oregon
- Texas
- Virginia

For full list, see www.le.ac.uk/american-ba
BA AMERICAN STUDIES

This is for you if... you are fascinated by the United States and want to learn more about its literature, history, visual culture and politics.

YEAR 1
You will acquire a firm grounding in the history, politics, literature and visual culture of America. History modules will give you a broad overview of America’s development, while literature modules will introduce you to the landmark works of literature that epitomise the American canon. You will also learn how the executive, legislative, and judicial branches govern the country as well as getting a thorough introduction to American visual culture.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• American History, 1877-Present
• American Film and Visual Culture
• Modern American Writing
• Introduction to American Politics

YEAR 2
You will delve deeper into each of the four major areas covered on this course. In core History and Literature modules, you will study many of the different communities that make up American society and examine their distinctive contributions to American culture. Your political education, meanwhile, will focus on how America’s relationship with the rest of the world burgeoned in the wake of the Spanish-American war. Twin multidisciplinary modules will also enable you to study the different insights history, literature, politics and film have to offer about the major American themes of the West and the City.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• The American City
• The American West
• Americas Plural: Latin America and the USA
• Ethnicity and Diversity in American Literature: 1950-2000

FINAL YEAR
You can tailor your degree to your own specific interests. The only compulsory module will be a 10,000-word dissertation, the subject of which you will choose. The rest of your studies will be selected from a wide-ranging list of specialist modules that are taught by tutors who are keen to share their wealth of experience and knowledge.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• The US Presidency
• Crime and Punishment in African American History
• Blood, Terror, and Belonging: Culture at American Borders
• New York Stories

BA AMERICAN STUDIES WITH A YEAR ABROAD

This course offers the same teaching programme as BA American Studies. However, you will have the opportunity to spend a year at one of our 35 American and Canadian partner institutions. This is an ideal way to gain first-hand knowledge and direct experience of North America.

AMERICAN STUDIES MINORS

Your Minor will make up part of your degree. You can choose your Major from a wide range of subjects across the arts, humanities, sciences and social sciences.

AMERICAN LITERATURE AND CULTURE

You will study some of the most significant works of 19th and 20th century American literature, as well as American culture more broadly, including the visual culture of Hollywood film and the development of American television.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/american-lit-minor

AMERICAN HISTORY AND POLITICS

You will study the history and politics of the remaining global super power, the United States of America. You will receive grounding in the American political system, and an overview of American history from the end of post-Civil War Reconstruction to the present day.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/american-hist-minor

FOR MORE INFORMATION ABOUT MAJORS AND MINORS
A full list of combinations available, see page 18.
www.le.ac.uk/your-degree
WE’RE INVESTIGATING WHAT ‘CIVIL RIGHTS’ MEANS IN CONTEMPORARY AMERICA.

WHAT IDEAS WILL YOU QUESTION?

Ferguson and Baltimore show us that half a century on from the Civil Rights Movement, racial tension in the USA seems more fraught than ever. Researchers in our Centre for American Studies are questioning the idea of ‘post-race’ America: are racial inequality and racial injustice really on the increase, and if so, why?
Our aim as archaeologists and ancient historians is to enhance our understanding of the diverse societies of the past through the traces they have left in the form of material objects and texts.

By choosing to study Archaeology and Ancient History at Leicester, you will join a lively academic community committed to helping you to make your own contribution to our understanding of the past.

We have a world-leading reputation with outstanding strengths in both Archaeology and Ancient History.

We cover a wide chronological span, with our archaeologists exploring early societies from the dawn of agriculture through to the very recent past; and our ancient historians having expertise from geometric Greece to late antiquity. We also offer a broad geographical perspective, spanning the world from China to the Caribbean, and from Northumbria to North Africa.

You will have the chance to study a wide array of topics during your time here, but our staff have particular expertise in Prehistory, Historical Archaeology, and Archaeological Theory; as well as Roman Archaeology, the Hellenistic world, and social and cultural history.

We pride ourselves in working together as a combined School of Archaeology and Ancient History. It means that we can adopt exciting and innovative approaches to exploring the past.

**WHY CHOOSE LEICESTER?**

- By volunteering in our unique Archaeology and Ancient History in the Community programme, you can gain accreditation for the Leicester Award for Employability.

- A number of cash awards are available to you in each year, rewarding exemplary academic achievement.

- If you take degrees including archaeology you will receive practical training from our own in-house professional archaeological unit (ULAS), which was involved in the discovery of King Richard III.

- Fieldwork and fieldtrips are central to our degrees. We run a memorable week-long study tour in Rome for Ancient History single and joint honour students and offer many archaeological fieldwork opportunities. Archaeology students get involved with excavations run by staff worldwide.

- We have specialist facilities including a new human bone lab. You have many opportunities to use our excellent archaeological science facilities, beginning in the first week of the first year and continuing throughout your degree.
TYPICAL UCAS OFFER COURSE DURATION CODE

BBB BA ARCHAEOLOGY WITH OPTIONAL YEAR ABROAD 3/4 YRS V400
ABB BA ANCIENT HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY WITH OPTIONAL YEAR ABROAD 3/4 YRS VV41
ABB BA HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY WITH OPTIONAL YEAR ABROAD 3/4 YRS VV14
ABB BA ANCIENT HISTORY AND HISTORY WITH OPTIONAL YEAR ABROAD 3/4 YRS V110
ABB BA ANCIENT HISTORY 3/4 YRS V112

ARCHAEOLOGY MAJOR

BBB ARCHAEOLOGY 3 YRS V402

ARCHAEOLOGY AND ANCIENT HISTORY MINORS ALSO AVAILABLE SEE PAGE 93

STUDY ABROAD

AUSTRALIA CANADA DENMARK GREECE NETHERLANDS SPAIN

OTHER QUALIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE: Pass Diploma with 28-30 points.
BTEC NATIONAL EXTENDED DIPLOMA: Pass Diploma with DDM.
ACCESS TO HE: Pass relevant diploma with 45 credits at level 3 including some at distinction.
GCSE: Mathematics and English Language grade C.
FOR FULL ENTRY REQUIREMENTS, SEE WEBSITE.

CAREER DEVELOPMENT

• We have dedicated work experience and outreach tutors who organise placements for you in schools, museums, field archaeology units, archives, laboratories and on external projects – complementing the volunteering provision within the University.
• You can choose to take career-focused modules (such as Professional Skills; Archaeology and Ancient History in Education) and volunteer for the Leicester Award in Archaeology and Ancient History in the Community.

GRADUATE DESTINATIONS

EXAMPLE EMPLOYERS:
• KPMG
• Kelmarsh Hall
• Locum Vision
• Piddington Roman Villa Museum
• Teaching
• The Omerta Group

FIELDWORK

Single and joint honour Archaeology students:
• YEAR 1 – Fieldwork at a local dig site, including the multi-period site of Bradgate Park. This is the ideal opportunity to learn and perfect the practical skills required for fieldwork.
• YEAR 2 – You have the chance to expand your reach. You may stay in the UK or travel worldwide.
Single and joint honour Ancient History students:
• YEAR 2 – The Rome study tour is a week-long exploration of the ‘Eternal City’ and the innumerable sites that can be found there.
**BA ARCHAEOLOGY**

*This is for you if...* you want to unearth the lives and societies of the past by piecing together the material evidence that they have left behind.

**YEAR 1**
You begin by studying the archaeological past from the origins of the human species to the twenty-first century. You will have hands-on experience in experimental archaeology from the first week of the first year. Bradgate House, which is one focus of our excavations, was the birthplace of Lady Jane Grey who was queen for just nine days in 1554. This site in Leicestershire has archaeological remains dating from the palaeolithic through to the medieval period.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- World Archaeology BC
- Practical Aims and Methods in Archaeology
- Using Archaeological Evidence
- Archaeology Fieldschool

**YEAR 2**
You will be able to choose two or three archaeological periods on which to focus as well as learning additional practical archaeological skills. You will undertake an excavation project that can take place anywhere in the world.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Professional Skills
- Theory in Archaeology
- Environmental Archaeology
- The Medieval Mediterranean World

**FINAL YEAR**
This is your chance to truly take charge of your degree and choose the direction you want to take. The only core module is a compulsory dissertation but you will decide the topic. Every other course is optional, allowing you to delve into the areas in which you are most interested.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Roman Crete
- Conflict, Heritage and Archaeology
- Archaeology in Education
- Human Skeletal Analysis

---

**BA ANCIENT HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY**

*This is for you if...* you want to delve into the ancient world through studying the artefacts and literature that has formed our understanding of it.

**YEAR 1**
You will be introduced to Greek and Roman history, as well as key types of source material available for studying the classical world including literature and art, inscriptions, coins, and material culture. As a key part of the first year, you will take part in an excavation training school at Bradgate Park. This 800 year old deer park was the location of Bradgate House, the birthplace of Lady Jane Grey.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Approaching Ancient Evidence (Greek)
- Introduction to Roman History
- World Archaeology AD
- Archaeology Fieldschool

**YEAR 2**
To ensure that you get a good foundation in both Ancient History and Archaeology, you will choose two aspects of Greek and Roman history to study in detail, as well as two archaeological modules. You may also take an optional module in classical and post-classical Latin to develop your language skills.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Sources, Methods and Theory for Ancient History
- Religion in the Roman World
- Greek History in 40 Lives
- Iron Age and Roman Archaeology

**FINAL YEAR**
You will write a dissertation on a topic of your choice, which can be focused on either Ancient History or Archaeology. The rest of the modules you take are up to you. This gives you the chance to tailor your degree to the areas and periods that most interest you.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- European Bodies in Prehistory and History
- North Africa in Late Antiquity
- Sparta and the Greek World
- Textiles, Dress and Identity in the Roman World

---

**FULL COURSE INFORMATION**
www.le.ac.uk/archaeology-ba

---

**FULL COURSE INFORMATION**
www.le.ac.uk/anchist-arch-ba
BA HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

This is for you if... you want to dig deeper and learn the skills and concepts that allow us to confirm or challenge what written sources tell us.

YEAR 1
You will split your studies equally between archaeology and history, taking core modules in medieval, early modern and modern history. You will also study the archaeological past from the origins of the human species to the twentieth century, as well as studying archaeological theory. A key part of your first year will be your participation in an excavation training school at Bradgate Park – a site that represents every period of human history from the palaeolithic to the medieval period and includes the former home of Lady Jane Grey, the ‘Nine Day Queen’.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Introduction to World Archaeology
- Archaeology: The Essentials
- Europe 1861-1991: Emancipation and Subjugation
- Fieldschool

YEAR 2
You will continue to balance your studies equally between the two subjects. You will have more opportunity to shape the course of your degree this year as you will be able to choose four option modules from the areas of history and archaeology that interest you the most. You will also have the option to study laboratory-based courses, such as Environmental Archaeology. At the end of the second year, you will participate in a research excavation, which can take place anywhere in the world.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Perceiving the Past
- Theory in Archaeology
- Deviance and Disorder in the Early Modern City
- Rise and Fall of the Soviet Union

FINAL YEAR
Your final year is an opportunity to delve into the areas of greatest interest to you. Your dissertation can be written on any topic that relates to history and archaeology. You will be able to choose your option modules from an extensive range of topics including history, archaeology and science.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Archaeologies of Space and Place
- Fourteenth-Century Crisis in England? Politics and Society, 1297-1413
- Ideals of Womanhood in Nineteenth-Century America
- The Archaeology of Colonialism in the Americas

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/history-arch-ba

BA ANCIENT HISTORY AND HISTORY

This is for you if... you want to study the foundations upon which modern history stands, covering the great civilisations of antiquity and the nations that rose in the wake of their demise.

YEAR 1
You will be introduced to Greek and Roman history, as well as key types of source material available for studying the classical world including literature and art, inscriptions, coins, and material culture. You will also learn about a broad sweep of global history, allowing you to better understand the ancient world and its medieval and modern successors.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Introduction to Greek History
- Approaching Ancient Evidence: Latin
- Global History: Connections and Cultures in a Changing World, 1750 to the Present
- Great Britain: The State We’re In

YEAR 2
You will still split your studies equally between History and Ancient History but you will be able to choose more option modules in order to tailor your degree towards your own interests. You also have the option to study a module on Classical and Post-Classical Latin, which provides you with the opportunity to further develop your language skills.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Sources, Methods and Theory in Ancient History
- The Aegean and the Ancient Near East
- Histories of Medicine
- Roman Social History

FINAL YEAR
You will write a supervised dissertation on a topic of your choice and choose four specialist modules from a wide selection across the two departments. You can choose to balance your studies equally between Ancient History and History, or weight your studies in favour of your area of interest.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Diasporas and Migrations in the Modern World
- Indigenous Peoples of the Americas, c. 1350-1650
- Greek and Roman Art
- Roman Crete

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/anchist-hist-ba
HAVING THE CHANCE TO DIG A WONDERFULLY UNIQUE SITE IN AN ISOLATED AND BEAUTIFUL PART OF THE COUNTRY HAS DEFINITELY BEEN THE HIGHLIGHT OF MY SUMMER.

SHANNON, ARCHAEOLOGY

VIEW SHANNON’S BLOG AT studentblogs.le.ac.uk

BA ANCIENT HISTORY

This is for you if... you want to explore the ancient world in depth, immersing yourself in the social and cultural worlds of antiquity.

YEAR 1

You will be introduced to Greek and Roman history, as well as key types of source material available for studying the classical world including literature and art, inscriptions, coins, and material culture. You will also learn about the broader contexts of Greco-Roman antiquity, exploring the diverse societies of the ancient world beyond the Mediterranean from Iron Age Europe to pharaonic Egypt, and from ancient Mesopotamia to the Berbers.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES

• Introduction to Greek History
• Approaching Ancient Evidence: Latin
• Classical Culture
• Beyond the Mediterranean

YEAR 2

To develop your skills further, you will undertake an in-depth source project and learn about a wide range of approaches and methods for studying the past. You will be able to choose six option modules from a range of options covering Greek, Roman and Near Eastern antiquity. You may also take an optional module in Latin, to improve both your language skills and your knowledge of Latin literature. There is also the opportunity to participate in a subsidised study tour to Rome.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES

• The Ancient Near East
• Roman Principate
• Classical and Hellenistic Greek States
• The Late Antique World

FINAL YEAR

You will write a dissertation on a topic of your choice, within the field of Ancient History. The rest of the modules are up to you. This gives you the opportunity to tailor the degree to the areas and periods that most interest you.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES

• Sparta
• The Greek World After Alexander
• The Fall of the Roman Republic
• Greek and Roman Art

FULL COURSE INFORMATION

www.le.ac.uk/anchist-ba
ARCHEOLOGY AND ANCIENT HISTORY MAJOR

Your Major will make up most of your degree. You can choose your Minor from a wide range of subjects across the arts, humanities, sciences and social sciences.

ARCHEOLOGY

You will study the richness and diversity of the human past and the key events and processes that have shaped our human world. You will gain a deep understanding of archaeology and its unique approaches to the study of history and what it means to be human. You will develop the skills required to conduct archaeological excavations and the knowledge to interpret what you unearth. You will have multiple opportunities to participate in fieldwork in the UK and abroad.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/arch-major

FOR MORE INFORMATION ABOUT MAJORS AND MINORS
A full list of combinations available, see page 18.
www.le.ac.uk/your-degree

ARCHEOLOGY AND ANCIENT HISTORY MINORS

Your Minor will make up part of your degree. You can choose your Major from a wide range of subjects across the arts, humanities, sciences and social sciences.

ANCIENT HISTORY

You will study the ancient history of the classical world and the importance of Greece and Rome to contemporary society. Greece, Rome and the surrounding cultures of the Mediterranean have left a lasting material and textual legacy, and this Minor exposes you to the rich variety of experience in the ancient world. You will gain a deep understanding of this formative period of human history through direct engagement with surviving ancient sources.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/ancient-hist-minor

ARCHEOLOGY

You will study the richness and diversity of the human past and the key events and processes that have shaped our human world. You will explore the earliest periods of human evolution through major periods of British and European prehistory up to recent colonial pasts. Along the way, you will gain a deep understanding of archaeology and its unique approaches to the study of history.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/arch-minor

93
Our research expertise is formidable. We are globally recognised for our excellence in genetics and the discovery of DNA fingerprinting, but our world-class research spans the range of the biosciences.

We take our teaching as seriously as our research. Our academics are enthusiastic about their work and they are keen to share their knowledge and insights with you. As a result, we are proud of our consistently excellent scores in the National Student Survey (NSS) (92% student satisfaction for Biosciences in the 2016 Survey).

We deliver courses across the breadth of the biosciences. Our broad range of expertise allows you to choose from a wide variety of modules and specialise in areas that really interest you. You will also have the chance to undertake your own research project. You will be supervised by research specialists and develop professional lab-based techniques and academic skills that are crucial for careers in the biosciences and beyond.

WHY CHOOSE LEICESTER?

• In the 2016 National Student Survey, 92% of students studying Biological Sciences were satisfied with their course.
• You’ll be taught by academics with international research reputations. We are especially renowned for the discovery of DNA fingerprinting, which has had massive implications for areas such as forensics.
• Practical classes and individual projects use well-equipped laboratories, giving you experience of general laboratory skills and specialised techniques including electron microscopy, NMR, PCR or patch clamping.
• We are the UK’s Centre of Excellence for Teaching and Learning in Genetics.
• High performing students may be considered for a transfer to Medicine at the end of the first year.
• You have the opportunity to apply for hands-on work experience through our year-long industry placements. These courses are accredited by the Royal Society of Biology for the purpose of meeting in part the academic and experience requirement for membership and Chartered Biologist (CBiol) status.

CONTACT DETAILS

ADMISSIONS ENQUIRIES
📞 0116 252 5281
✉️ mbpadmissions@le.ac.uk

COURSE ENQUIRIES
📞 0116 252 3323/2907
✉️ bsadmin@le.ac.uk

THE COURSE IS FASCINATING. I LOVE LABORATORY PRACTICALS AS WE GET HANDS-ON EXPERIENCE WITH DIFFERENT ORGANISMS AND COMPLEX EQUIPMENT.
ZE-LYN, BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES
TYPICAL OFFER | COURSE | DURATION | UCAS CODE
--- | --- | --- | ---
AAB/ABB | BSc BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES | 3/4 YRS | C100
AAB/ABB | BSc BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES (BIOCHEMISTRY) | 3/4 YRS | C700
AAB/ABB | BSc BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES (GENETICS) | 3/4 YRS | C400
AAB/ABB | BSc BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES (MICROBIOLOGY) | 3/4 YRS | C500
AAB/ABB | BSc BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES (NEUROSCIENCE) | 3/4 YRS | B140
AAB/ABB | BSc BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES (PHYSIOLOGY WITH PHARMACOLOGY) | 3/4 YRS | B1B2
AAB/ABB | BSc BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES (ZOOLOGY) | 3/4 YRS | C300

KEY STATS
315 PLACES
1975 APPLICATIONS
96% EMPLOYABILITY
92% SATISFIED OVERALL WITH THEIR COURSE

STUDY ABROAD
CANADA
FINLAND
FRANCE
GERMANY
ITALY
JAPAN
PORTUGAL
SPAIN
USA

OTHER QUALIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT-SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS:
Normally at least two A levels in relevant science subjects from Biology (preferred), Chemistry, Physics or Mathematics. General Studies is not accepted.

INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE:
Pass Diploma with 32/30 points, including at least two relevant science subjects at grade 6 at higher level.

BTEC NATIONAL EXTENDED DIPLOMA:
Pass relevant Diploma with DDD plus five GCSEs at B or above including two sciences. Please contact Admissions before applying.

GCSE:
English Language and Mathematics required at grade C or above if not held at A2/AS level.

FOR FULL ENTRY REQUIREMENTS, SEE WEBSITE.

CAREER DEVELOPMENT

• A series of lectures – Careers After Biological Sciences – features alumni giving insights and tips into their career experiences.

• We offer a range of internal research placements working in research labs in the summer vacation between the second year and third year, giving you the chance to develop your scientific skills.

• We run an analysis of our students’ career intentions, which leads to bespoke bioscience careers events in the summer term of the first year and focused support in the second and third years.

• We run departmental seminars where you can hear from national and international experts in the biosciences – allowing you to enhance your knowledge and get useful insights into topical themes in the fields.

GRADUATE DESTINATIONS

EXAMPLE EMPLOYERS:
• Cancer Research UK
• Johnson and Johnson
• NHS
• PricewaterhouseCoopers
• SAL Scientific Analysis Laboratories

YEAR IN INDUSTRY

• We support and encourage students to obtain placements with a wide range of companies, including pharmaceutical and biotech companies such as GlaxoSmithKline and MedImmune.

• Placements are also available at research institutes, including the Medical Research Council and Sanger Institute.
BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

COMMON FIRST YEAR
The first year is common to all our undergraduate courses and modules and provides a sound base for advanced study across the breadth of the modern biological sciences.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Biochemistry
- Microbiology and Cell Biology
- Adaption and Diversity
- Genes
- Physiology, Pharmacology and Neuroscience

BSc BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

This is for you if... you want a flexible programme that gives you the opportunity to study across the breadth of biological sciences but also to take your learning to the forefront of current research.

COMMON FIRST YEAR (SEE LEFT)

YEAR 2
You can steer your degree towards one of our six specialist degrees by picking the designated modules for that subject, or make your own selection and work towards a general degree in Biological Sciences. You will also study a Research Topic module.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Biochemistry: Molecular Cell Biology
- Bioinformatics
- Genes, Development and Inheritance
- Microbiology
- Neurobiology and Animal Behaviour
- Physiology and Pharmacology

FINAL YEAR
In your final year of a general Biological Sciences degree, you will pick your modules from a wide range. You will also undertake a lab-based, field-based or library-based research project – an in-depth study of a specific topic that interests you, under the supervision of an acknowledged expert in the field.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Cellular Physiology of the Cardiovascular System
- Genomics: A Microbial Perspective
- Infection and Immunity
- Microbial Biotechnology
- Practical Wildlife Conservation
- Subtropical Physiology and Ecology

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/biology-bsc
**BSc BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES (BIOCHEMISTRY)**

**This is for you if...** you want to understand the crucial role played by biomolecules in life: how processes of living things are ultimately explicable in terms of the properties and interactions of the molecules from which they are made – and how errors in these processes can cause disease.

**COMMON FIRST YEAR (SEE LEFT)**

**YEAR 2**

You will study the varied nature of proteins and their functional importance to the behaviour of cells and organisms. You will investigate how genetic information is expressed in the final protein product, and how proteins are organised into complex networks within cells, including the molecular machinery controlling cell division and movement. You will explore the relationship between protein structure and function using computer simulations, and how food materials are processed both to liberate energy and to generate the building blocks needed for our own bodies. You will also study a Research Topic module.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**

- Biochemistry
- Field Ecology
- Genes, Development and Inheritance
- Genomes
- Microbiology
- Physiology and Pharmacology

**FINAL YEAR**

You will look at the molecular basis of cell cycle control and how cells become cancerous, and the molecular mechanisms of gene expression. You will also learn the techniques used in the study of protein structure and the deliberate alteration of proteins for both research and potential novel applications.

You will also undertake a lab-based, field-based or library-based research project – an in-depth study of a specific topic that interests you, under the supervision of an acknowledged expert in the field.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**

- Cancer Cell and Molecular Biology
- Gene Expression: Molecular Basis and Medical Relevance
- Protein Complexes: From Cells to Molecules
- Comparative Neurobiology
- Human Genetics
- Molecular and Cellular Pharmacology

**FULL COURSE INFORMATION**

[www.le.ac.uk/biochem-bsc](http://www.le.ac.uk/biochem-bsc)

---

**BSc BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES (GENETICS)**

**This is for you if...** you want to understand why research in genetics and molecular biology is at the cutting-edge of today’s biosciences, from synthetic life to the use of stem cells to treat human disease.

**COMMON FIRST YEAR (SEE LEFT)**

**YEAR 2**

You will learn how genomes are organised in organisms ranging from bacteria to man. You will use a range of techniques and approaches to investigate the roles of genes in complex biological situations. You will be introduced to the expanding role of genetics in the diagnosis and treatment of disease. You will also study a Research Topic module.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**

- Bioinformatics
- Genes, Development and Inheritance
- Genomes
- Microbiology
- A Field Guide to Evolution
- Physiology and Pharmacology

**FINAL YEAR**

You will cover advanced genetics topics including human genetics, microbial genetics, evolution and the study of gene function in development. You will also undertake a lab-based, field-based or library-based research project – an in-depth study of a specific topic that interests you, under the supervision of an acknowledged expert in the field.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**

- Evolutionary Genetics
- Gene Expression: Molecular Basis and Medical Relevance
- Genes and Development
- Genomics: A Microbial Perspective
- Human Genetics
- Virology

**FULL COURSE INFORMATION**

[www.le.ac.uk/genetics-bsc](http://www.le.ac.uk/genetics-bsc)
**BSc BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES (MICROBIOLOGY)**

**This is for you if...** you want to understand the central role of microorganisms in biotechnology and in maintaining a habitable Earth, as well as their roles in health and disease.

**COMMON FIRST YEAR (SEE PAGE 96)**

**YEAR 2**

You will cover the diversity of structures, genetics, physiology and habitats of microorganisms, and their industrial uses. You will study the various structures and diversity in function and habitat of bacteria and eukaryotic microorganisms, their industrial uses and the diseases they cause. You will also study the variety of structures and mechanisms of replication of viruses, and will be introduced to the field of immunology. This course includes a field trip to visit industrial microbiology laboratories. You will also study a Research Topic module.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**

- Adaptation and Diversity
- Biochemistry
- Genes
- Microbiology and Cell Biology
- Physiology, Pharmacology and Neuroscience

**FINAL YEAR**

You will investigate the complex interactions between pathogens and their hosts, mechanisms of immunity and the nature of microbial pathogenicity. You will look at the molecular approach to vaccine development, the role of viruses in cancer, and the biology of AIDS and prion diseases such as BSE (‘mad cow disease’). You will consider the role of bacteria in terrestrial and aquatic environments, and discuss current views on the origin of life. You will study microbial biogeochemistry, plant/microbe interactions and the microbiology of pollution, waste management and bioremediation — as well as aspects of microbial molecular biology relating to modern biotechnology. You will also undertake a lab-based, field-based or library-based research project – an in-depth study of a specific topic that interests you, under the supervision of an acknowledged expert in the field.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**

- Environmental Microbiology
- Genomics: A Microbial Perspective
- Infection and Immunity
- Microbial Biotechnology
- Protein Complexes: From Cells to Molecules
- Virology

---

**BSc BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES (NEUROSCIENCE)**

**This is for you if...** you want to investigate the complex organisation and functions of the nervous system. Studying neuroscience will enable you to develop an understanding of how different nervous systems work in healthy individuals and when altered by disease.

**COMMON FIRST YEAR (SEE PAGE 96)**

**YEAR 2**

You will cover cellular, systems and behavioural neuroscience. You will learn how the brain is organised at the cellular level and how the different brain structures relate to one another. You will investigate how nerve cells generate electrical impulses and communicate with each other to form the neurological circuits involved in physiological processes such as vision, memory and movement. Modules will allow you to understand how the nervous system influences the function of the endocrine, gastrointestinal and cardiovascular systems; and how the principles of neuronal function are conserved across the animal kingdom. You will learn about diseases of the nervous system and how these are currently treated. You will also study a Research Topic module.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**

- Behavioural Neurobiology
- Neuroscience
- Physiology and Pharmacology
- A Field Guide to Evolution
- Genes, Development and Inheritance

**FINAL YEAR**

You will study molecular, cellular, and whole-organism aspects of nervous system function. You will develop an understanding of the pathophysiological basis of diseases and their treatment, and gain an insight into comparative aspects of nervous system function. Our modules incorporate the subject-specific expertise of researchers at Leicester and are designed to expose you to international quality neuroscience research and its therapeutic application. You will also undertake a lab-based, field-based or library-based research project – an in-depth study of a specific topic that interests you, under the supervision of an acknowledged expert in the field.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**

- Molecular and Cellular Neuroscience
- Neuroscience Futures
- Brain and Behaviour
- Comparative Neurobiology
- Cellular Physiology of the Cardiovascular System
- Developmental Neurobiology
- Molecular and Cellular Pharmacology

---

**FULL COURSE INFORMATION**

www.le.ac.uk/microbio-bsc

---

**FULL COURSE INFORMATION**

www.le.ac.uk/neurosci-bsc
BSc BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES (PHYSIOLOGY WITH PHARMACOLOGY)

This is for you if... you are interested in understanding how the human body works, ranging from detailed cellular mechanisms through to how drugs interact with receptors to affect various physiological and pathological processes.

COMMON FIRST YEAR (SEE PAGE 96)

YEAR 2
You will cover cellular and systems physiology, studying the properties of excitable and non-excitible cells including the mechanisms by which cell homeostasis is maintained, focusing on the nervous and musculoskeletal systems. On the pharmacology side of the course, you will explore the mechanism of action of major classes of drugs acting in different cellular and organ systems. You will also study a Research Topic module.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Physiology and Pharmacology
- Biochemistry 3: Cellular Regulation of Energy and Metabolism
- Evolutionary and Developmental Biology
- Genes, Development and Inheritance
- Microbiology

FINAL YEAR
You will study topics from the molecular aspects of cellular signalling through to cellular and systems function. You will examine how these systems can be targeted by drugs to treat disease and have the opportunity to study comparative aspects of physiology in order to understand how distinct animal groups have solved basic physiological problems such as locomotion and vision. You will also undertake a lab-based, field-based or library-based research project – an in-depth study of a specific topic that interests you, under the supervision of an acknowledged expert in the field.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Brain and Behaviour
- Cancer Cell and Molecular Biology
- Cellular Physiology of the Cardiovascular System
- Comparative Neurobiology
- Molecular and Cellular Pharmacology
- Molecular and Cellular Neuroscience

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/physio-pharma-bsc

BSc BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES (ZOOLOGY)

This is for you if... you want to study biology at the level of the whole organism, and if you have particular interests in the behavioural and evolutionary ecology of animals and the diverse ecosystems in which they live.

COMMON FIRST YEAR (SEE PAGE 96)

YEAR 2
If you choose to specialise in Zoology, you will study the mechanisms underlying animal behaviour, development and evolution. How do animals organise their behaviour so as to maximise their reproductive output? What genetic and cellular mechanisms guide the development of a single fertilised cell into a complex adult organism? You will have the opportunity to analyse complex ecology first-hand through participation in field courses. You will also study a Research Topic module.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Evolutionary and Developmental Biology
- Field Guide to Evolution
- Neurobiology and Animal Behaviour
- Biochemistry 3: Cellular Regulation of Energy and Metabolism
- Bioinformatics
- Genes, Development and Inheritance

FINAL YEAR
Some final-year modules include residential field courses that focus on exploring the biology of animals in their natural environments. You will also undertake a lab-based, field-based or library-based research project – an in-depth study of a specific topic that interests you, under the supervision of an acknowledged expert in the field.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Behavioural Ecology
- Comparative Neurobiology
- Developmental Neurobiology
- Molecular Ecology and Evolution
- Conservation Biology
- Subtropical Physiology and Ecology

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/zoology-bsc
We have a reputation as a friendly and supportive department that produces highly trained graduates with skills valued by employers.

This is because we offer high quality courses designed to give you a wide range of employment opportunities, and the courses are carefully structured to ensure you cover all the relevant topics.

One of the great strengths of our degrees is their flexibility, allowing you to move between certain courses at the end of your first year. You will benefit from our excellent teaching, our recently-expanded and well-equipped teaching laboratories, our high-quality welfare provision and academic support. You will also reap the benefits of the cutting-edge research being carried out in the department by our academics – the same academics who teach you.

Our specialist research areas include atmospheric chemistry, chemical biology, materials and interfaces, spectroscopy and dynamics, and sustainable synthesis and catalysis. You will learn about the very latest breakthroughs in each area throughout your course. In your final year, everyone carries out their own research project, working under one of our academic staff applying the knowledge and practical skills that you have gained – placing you at the cutting-edge of chemistry research.

Contact Details

Admissions Enquiries
 Tel: 0116 252 5281
 Email: seadmissions@le.ac.uk

Course Enquiries
 Tel: 0116 252 2100
 Email: chemadmiss@le.ac.uk

Why Choose Leicester?

• All of our degrees are accredited by the Royal Society of Chemistry.

• You can be trained as a high-level user of state-of-the-art equipment such as UV/Visible spectrometers, gas/liquid chromatographs (GC/MS and HPLC), NMR spectrometers, atomic force microscopes, fluorimeters, FTIR, refractometers, mass spectrometers and X-ray diffractometers.

• We continue to focus on high-quality, technically innovative and interactive small group teaching activities. The highlights of these are weekly level 1 and 2 tutorials and an excellent staff to student ratio for problem classes, laboratory sessions and our C/PBL activities.

• You will benefit from our high teaching standards and dedicated academic and pastoral support structure. Personal, careers, industrial placement, study-abroad and accessibility tutors are all here to ensure that each student has a chance to reach their full potential.

• All of our degrees (BSc and MChem) involve an independent research project in their final year. Some of these academically-led research projects have resulted in previous students having their work published in leading scientific journals.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPICAL OFFER</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>DURATION</th>
<th>UCAS CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABB/BBB</td>
<td>BSc CHEMISTRY</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>F100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB/ABB</td>
<td>MChem CHEMISTRY</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>F105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB/ABB</td>
<td>MChem CHEMISTRY WITH A YEAR IN INDUSTRY</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>F106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB/ABB</td>
<td>MChem CHEMISTRY WITH A YEAR ABROAD</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>F107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB/BBB</td>
<td>BSc CHEMISTRY WITH FORENSIC SCIENCE</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>F1F4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB/ABB</td>
<td>MChem CHEMISTRY WITH FORENSIC SCIENCE – WITH AN OPTIONAL YEAR ABROAD OR IN INDUSTRY</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>F1FK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB/BBB</td>
<td>BSc PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMISTRY</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>F154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB/ABB</td>
<td>MChem PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMISTRY – WITH AN OPTIONAL YEAR ABROAD OR IN INDUSTRY</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>F153</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLICATIONS** 570

**EMPLOYABILITY** 94%

**STUDY ABROAD PLACES** 105

**SATISFIED OVERALL WITH THEIR COURSE** 95%

**SUBJECT-SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS:**
- A level in Chemistry.
- AAB (MChem)/ABB (BSc) for students studying one science.
- ABB (MChem)/BBB (BSc) for students studying two sciences.

**INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE:**
Pass Diploma with 30/32 points for the BSc and MChem (with grade 5 in higher-level Chemistry) programmes.

**BTEC NATIONAL EXTENDED DIPLOMA:**
BTEC Diploma in Applied Science with DDD, plus an A level in Chemistry and any subject/GCSE requirements. Please contact the Department before you apply.

**GCSE:** A in GCSE Mathematics.

FOR FULL ENTRY REQUIREMENTS, SEE WEBSITE.

**CAREER DEVELOPMENT**
- On our MChem degrees you can spend a year in industry, allowing you to develop the professional competencies that employers demand.
- We have a dedicated Careers Tutor who organises careers events throughout the academic year.
- A specialist teaching module will provide you with guidance on searching and applying for jobs, and on writing CVs and application letters.

**GRADUATE DESTINATIONS**
**EXAMPLE EMPLOYERS:**
- GlaxoSmithKline
- Goldman Sachs
- Grant Thornton UK LLP
- IBM
- KPMG
- PricewaterhouseCoopers

**YEAR IN INDUSTRY**
- Each MChem degree student has the option of spending a year in industry.
- Recent host employers include: GlaxoSmithKline, Astra Zeneca, 3M, BASF, the Ministry of Defence, Lubrizol, Reckitt Benckiser, Pfizer, RSSL and Nissan.
- You will be paid by your host employer for your work. Salaries vary but the average is around £16,000 per year.
- It is possible to combine your year in industry with a year abroad by spending a year hosted by an overseas employer.
BSc/MChem CHEMISTRY

This is for you if... you love chemistry and you want a thorough understanding of its many areas. These courses can help you carve out a career as a professional research chemist in industry or the public sector, or study for a PhD in the subject.

YEAR 1
You will be introduced to the fundamental concepts and basic practical elements of chemistry, all of which will give you the solid chemistry foundation required to complete your degree.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Intro to Inorganic Chemistry
- Intro Practical
- Chemistry of the Real World

YEAR 2
You will extend the foundation knowledge from your first year and begin to gain more advanced and specialised practical skills. You will also consider how chemistry and scientific advancements are communicated to wider audiences, a vital skill when applying for a job or research funding.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Spectroscopy Theory and Practical
- Inorganic Chemistry
- Practical

YEAR 3/FINAL YEAR
You will spend your third and final year honing your practical skills and gaining a more complex understanding of chemistry. You will have acquired all the necessary skills and information to be able to pursue a research project of your own. MChem students have three options: a year abroad, an industrial placement, or further study in Leicester.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Advanced Inorganic
- Advanced Organic
- Advanced Physical

FINAL YEAR (MCHEM ONLY)
You will spend your final year becoming proficient in the areas that professional research chemists use most frequently to plan and deliver their work.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Green Chemistry
- Earth System Science
- Research Project

BSc/MChem CHEMISTRY WITH FORENSIC SCIENCE

This is for you if... you love chemistry and want to get first-hand knowledge of the chemistry needed in forensic science, with a view to a career in that field, or a related PhD (MChem course).

YEAR 1
During your first year, you will be taught a range of fundamental chemistry concepts and practical techniques. You will also look at how the criminal justice system functions, the role of scientific evidence within it and the legal aspects of forensic evidence.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- General Chemistry
- Intro to Physical Chemistry
- Intro to Forensic Chemistry

YEAR 2
You will learn more advanced practical techniques, get to grips with analytical chemistry and begin to consider your career ambitions and options.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Organic Chemistry
- Forensic Chemistry
- Key Skills

YEAR 3/FINAL YEAR
Having acquired the necessary skills that are essential to forensic science, you will be able to select some modules based on your specialist interests while developing advanced knowledge in core areas and pursuing a research project of your own. MChem students have three options: a year abroad, an industrial placement, or further study in Leicester.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Advanced Inorganic Chemistry
- Advanced Physical Chemistry
- Advanced Forensic Science

FINAL YEAR (MCHEM ONLY)
Your final year will introduce you to more specialist branches of chemistry, such as cancer chemistry, and develop your existing skills to a standard suitable for professional research.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Advanced Forensic Science
- Advanced Synthetic Methods
- Research Project

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
- www.le.ac.uk/chemistry-bsc
- www.le.ac.uk/chemistry-mchem
- www.le.ac.uk/forensic-bsc
- www.le.ac.uk/forensic-mchem
BSc/MChem PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMISTRY

This is for you if... you love chemistry and want to understand the way chemists develop new drugs, with a view to a career in that field, or a related PhD (MChem course).

YEAR 1
You will be taught a range of fundamental chemistry theories and techniques. In addition to this, you will begin to look at the aspects of chemistry that form the foundations of pharmaceutical chemistry.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Intro to Organic Chemistry
- General Chemistry
- Intro to Pharmaceutical Chemistry

YEAR 2
You will learn more advanced practical techniques, increase the number of specialised pharmaceutical modules you are taking and begin to reflect on your career ambitions and how to go about realising them.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Practical
- Organic Chemistry
- Analytical Chemistry in Practice

YEAR 3/FINAL YEAR
You will spend your third year honing your practical skills and gaining a more complex understanding of pharmaceutical chemistry, having acquired all the necessary skills and information to be able to pursue a research project of your own. MChem students have three options: a year abroad, an industrial placement, or further study in Leicester.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Advanced Organic Chemistry
- Advanced Inorganic Chemistry
- Advanced Pharmaceutical Chemistry

FINAL YEAR (MChem ONLY)
Your final year will introduce you to more specialist branches of chemistry, such as cancer chemistry, and develop your existing skills to a standard suitable for professional research.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Advanced Structure Determination
- Bioinorganic Chemistry
- Research Project

THE COURSE HAS HELPED ME TO DEVELOP A RANGE OF SKILLS, FROM WORKING UNDER PRESSURE IN LABORATORIES, TO SPEAKING IN PUBLIC.

KATIE, CHEMISTRY

VIEW KATIE’S BLOG AT studentblogs.le.ac.uk

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/pharma-chem-bsc
www.le.ac.uk/pharma-chem-mchem
We are one of very few departments in the country that is exclusively dedicated to researching and teaching criminology. Our courses have been designed to provide an exciting and comprehensive study of criminology.

You will be taught by academics who are leaders in their fields and we pride ourselves on our friendly and accessible approach to learning and teaching, as shown in our student feedback. The criminology Major/Minor combinations allow for a complementary and tailored study of the subject, allowing you to access a range of topics from within your chosen specialism.

Due to our dedicated emphasis on criminology, we have a wide array of research interests and expertise. These include desistance and rehabilitation, domestic violence, gender and crime, hate crime, forensics, punishment, victimisation and drugs and crime. Our research informs our teaching, providing exciting and innovative content, as well as keeping you up to date with the latest developments in criminology.

As a student in our department, you will be encouraged to air your own ideas and contribute to debates that are constantly being renewed and revived as our society changes.

CONTACT DETAILS

ADMISSIONS ENQUIRIES
📞 0116 252 5281
✉️ cssadmissions@le.ac.uk

COURSE ENQUIRIES
📞 0116 252 5712
✉️ criminology@le.ac.uk

WHY CHOOSE LEICESTER?

• We are home to some of the UK’s leading criminologists meaning that you will benefit from being taught by academics at the forefront of the field.

• Our research covers a broad range of issues, and our philosophy of research-led teaching ensures that you will be learning about the very latest debates in policy and practice.

• We offer a comprehensive and exciting range of modules. Our Major/Minor options give you the flexibility to satisfy your own interests and ambitions.

• Our innovative array of teaching and assessment methods encourages you to engage in critical debate, develop a range of transferable skills and showcase your own learning in a variety of ways.

• Studying Criminology at Leicester can enhance and broaden your academic knowledge, develop key skills and provide good career opportunities.

• The success of the course is reflected in its consistently strong performance in the National Student Survey.

• We pride ourselves on our supportive culture, providing a welcoming academic environment.

MY DEGREE HAS GIVEN ME REAL INSIGHT INTO THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM, OFFENDERS AND A BROADER UNDERSTANDING OF SOCIETY AS A WHOLE.

LORNA, CRIMINOLOGY

WELCOME to Criminology
TYPICAL UCAS OFFER COURSE DURATION CODE
ABB BSc CRIMINOLOGY 3 YRS M900

CRIMINOLOGY MAJOR
ABB CRIMINOLOGY 3 YRS M901

CRIMINOLOGY MINORS ALSO AVAILABLE
SEE PAGE 107

OTHER JOINT COURSES WITH CRIMINOLOGY
LLB LAW WITH CRIMINOLOGY
SEE PAGE 162

---

KEY STATS
105 PLACES
528 APPLICATIONS
96% EMPLOYABILITY
4th Place 2017 LEAGUE TABLES GUARDIAN
88% SATISFIED OVERALL WITH THEIR COURSE

STUDY ABROAD
NETHERLANDS NORWAY USA

OTHER QUALIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS
INTERNATIONAL BACCAULAUREATE: Pass Diploma with 30 points.
BTEC NATIONAL EXTENDED DIPLOMA: Pass Diploma at DDM.
ACCESS TO HE: Pass relevant diploma with 45 credits at level 3 including some at distinction.
FOR FULL ENTRY REQUIREMENTS, SEE WEBSITE.

CAREER DEVELOPMENT
- Our departmental Careers Tutor offers support and advice relating to your career aspirations.
- The course offers a three-year careers journey embedded within your degree, and this includes the opportunity to complete the Leicester Award.
- The Criminal Justice Insights days offer you the opportunity to get inside knowledge of a range of criminal justice career opportunities.
- You can volunteer to undertake the Criminal Justice Fast Track, which gives you valuable volunteering experience and an employability award alongside the degree.
- The Working in Criminal Justice module allows you to explore different criminal justice environments, hearing directly from those who work within them.
- There may be the opportunity to undertake a criminology placement in your final year.
- We provide dedicated training and support to help you with CVs, interviews and preparing for assessment centres.

GRADUATE DESTINATIONS
EXAMPLE EMPLOYERS:
- HM Court and Tribunal Services
- HM Prison Service
- Police
- Sodexo
- Victim Support

DID YOU KNOW?
The Department of Criminology is home to the award-winning Centre for Hate Studies. The Centre works with organisations all over the world and is involved in shaping policy and practice to engage with diversity, support victims, and tackle hate.
BSc CRIMINOLOGY

This is for you if... you are looking for a complete overview of crime, deviance and justice; and if you are fascinated by crime and its causes, the impact of crime on victims, and the punishment and rehabilitation of lawbreakers.

YEAR 1

The first year has been designed to enable you to develop a sound understanding and awareness of the central topics involved in studying criminology. It provides a smooth transition to Higher Education, and allows you to develop the skills and knowledge required to succeed at university. The four core modules you will study are all year long, which allows you to learn about the foundations of criminology over a longer period of time.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Introduction to Criminal Justice
• Introduction to Criminology
• Theories of Crime
• Victimology

YEAR 2

Your second year begins by exploring how we respond to people who break the law, and you will examine critical issues in relation to contemporary forms of punishment. You will also receive a comprehensive research methods programme, designed to give you the skills and knowledge you need to undertake a research project of your own in your final year. You can tailor your second year by choosing from our range of option modules.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Doing Criminological Research
• Organised Crime
• Punishment and Rehabilitation
• Terrorism

FINAL YEAR

The third year is all about specialisation because you can choose three option modules. You will also complete a 10,000-word dissertation focusing on an area of criminology that particularly interests you. Our innovative Preparing For Your Dissertation module provides you with all the support and guidance you’ll need to undertake your final year project.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Forensic Science
• Hate Crime
• Prisons
• Working in Criminal Justice

CRIMINOLOGY MAJOR

Your Major will make up most of your degree. You can choose your Minor from a wide range of subjects across the arts, humanities, sciences and social sciences.

CRIMINOLOGY

By choosing Criminology as a Major, you will gain an overview of the foundations of criminology, including theories of crime, criminality and criminal justice, punishment and rehabilitation. You will also learn about many of the key occupational roles in criminology and criminal justice. You will develop an understanding of how to analyse, interpret and undertake your own criminological research. You will have the chance to conduct your own guided independent dissertation and there is the opportunity for a criminology placement.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/criminology-major

FOR MORE INFORMATION ABOUT MAJORS AND MINORS
A full list of combinations available, see page 18.
www.le.ac.uk/your-degree
CRIMINOLOGY MINORS

Your Minor will make up part of your degree. You can choose your Major from a wide range of subjects across the arts, humanities, sciences and social sciences.

CRIMINAL JUSTICE

By choosing Criminal Justice as a Minor, you will gain a detailed understanding of the processes involved in responding when people break the law, and the steps taken to ensure that justice is done. You will have the chance to undertake a criminology placement, providing insights into how criminal justice operates in practice. The Criminal Justice Minor will equip you with a detailed understanding of the criminal justice process from the point that a crime is committed, through the investigation process to the eventual prosecution of the perpetrator, and then to their punishment and rehabilitation.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/criminal-justice-minor

CRIMINAL PSYCHOLOGY

By choosing to study Criminal Psychology as a Minor, you will learn how psychology influences the whole criminal justice process. This includes gaining insight into how psychology can be used to understand offender crime scene behaviour, as well as how it helps the police to more effectively catch and convict serial offenders (via procedures such as crime linkage, investigative interviewing, offender and geographical profiling). You will also learn about psychology in the courtroom, including jury decision-making and expert evidence, as well as how psychologists attempt to treat and rehabilitate offenders. The Minor in Criminal Psychology also allows you to study the ways in which we diagnose and work with mentally disordered offenders, and the possible relationships between mental disorder and crime.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/criminal-psych-minor
Here at the University of Leicester School of Business, our belief is that we are distinctive and relevant. Distinctive in our research; our approach to the study of business, economics and management and our portfolio of programmes; and relevant in the application of these to knowledge, organisations and generating impact.

You will be taught by leading experts who have an excellent academic reputation. We also have academic staff who are internationally renowned and have acted as advisers and consultants to many international and national organisations; some of which include the European Central Bank, the United Nations, the International Monetary Fund, the Central Bank of Poland, the Central Bank of Greece, and a number of UK Government departments, thus offering real-world life experience.

The close relationship between research and teaching is one of the great advantages of studying with us. We welcome talented students and leading researchers from countries all over the world. We have a great history and an exciting future and invite you to be a part of the continuing success.

**CONTACT DETAILS**

**ADMISSIONS ENQUIRIES**
- 0116 252 5281
- cssadmissions@le.ac.uk

**COURSE ENQUIRIES**
- 0116 252 2041/2890
- ulsb@le.ac.uk
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPICAL OFFER</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>DURATION</th>
<th>UCAS CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>BA ECONOMICS</td>
<td>3 YRS</td>
<td>L100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>BA BUSINESS ECONOMICS</td>
<td>3 YRS</td>
<td>L112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>BA FINANCIAL ECONOMICS</td>
<td>3 YRS</td>
<td>L111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>BA BANKING AND FINANCE</td>
<td>3 YRS</td>
<td>LN13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>BA ECONOMICS AND ACCOUNTING</td>
<td>3 YRS</td>
<td>L1N4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>BSc ECONOMICS</td>
<td>3 YRS</td>
<td>L102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>BSc BUSINESS ECONOMICS</td>
<td>3 YRS</td>
<td>L113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>BSc FINANCIAL ECONOMICS</td>
<td>3 YRS</td>
<td>L115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>BSc BANKING AND FINANCE</td>
<td>3 YRS</td>
<td>NL31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>BSc ECONOMICS AND ACCOUNTING</td>
<td>3 YRS</td>
<td>LN14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>BSc ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE</td>
<td>3 YRS</td>
<td>72N7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ECONOMICS, FINANCE AND ACCOUNTING MAJOR**

ABB ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE | 3 YRS | N421

**ECONOMICS, FINANCE AND ACCOUNTING MINOR ALSO AVAILABLE**

SEE PAGE 115

**OTHER JOINT COURSES WITH ECONOMICS**

BA MANAGEMENT STUDIES AND ECONOMICS

SEE PAGE 168

BA POLITICS AND ECONOMICS

SEE PAGE 209

**KEY STATS**

195 PLACES

1568 APPLICATIONS

88% EMPLOYABILITY

**STUDY ABROAD**

 AUSTRALIA  CANADA  FRANCE  ITALY  NETHERLANDS  USA  BELGIUM  DENMARK  GERMANY  JAPAN  SPAIN

**OTHER QUALIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS**

**SUBJECT-SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS:**
Three A levels normally considered as a minimum. General Studies and Critical Thinking not accepted. Own language may be considered. All BSc courses excluding Accounting and Finance: grade B in A level Mathematics.

**INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE:**
Pass Diploma with 30 points including 5 in SL Mathematics. All BSc courses excluding Accounting and Finance: 5 in HL Mathematics.

**BTEC NATIONAL DIPLOMA:** DDD in Business Diploma. With a strong GCSE background. All BSc courses excluding Accounting and Finance: plus B grade in A level Mathematics.

**GCSE:** Mathematics grade B and grade C in English Language.

**FULL ENTRY REQUIREMENTS ONLINE.**

**CAREER DEVELOPMENT**

- Our employability development programme allows you to work with employers in a business game scenario, giving you a taste of the graduate recruitment process.
- You can study the syllabus for the CFA Institute Investment Foundations Certificate run by the Chartered Financial Analysis Institute (CFA)*.
- You have the chance to undertake project work with employer-led organisations.
- Our careers support staff work closely with the University’s Career Development Service to support you in achieving your aspirations.
- Our BA/BSc Economics and Accounting degrees are accredited by ACA, ACCA and CIMA.

*BA/BSc Banking and Finance students and BA/BSc Financial Economics students taking Investment Management optional module.

**GRADUATE DESTINATIONS**

**EXAMPLE EMPLOYERS:**

- Deloitte
- Ernst and Young
- Johnson and Johnson
- KPMG
- MediaCom
- PricewaterhouseCoopers

**YEAR IN INDUSTRY**

- Our fantastic opportunity allows you to gain experience of a working environment.
- You will be supported through guided sessions, including researching placements, making successful applications and effective interview techniques.
BA ECONOMICS

This is for you if... you want a comprehensive and critical understanding of the ideas, concepts and issues central to economics.

YEAR 1
You will be introduced to studying the core areas of microeconomics, macroeconomics and the economic application of basic mathematical and statistical techniques to the solution of economic problems.

First year modules are common to all Economics-related BA degrees. There is flexibility to switch between the BA degrees during your first year.

YEAR 2
You will develop the skills acquired during your first year, study how economic factors have shaped history and continue to strengthen your ability to analyse economic data.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Economic History
- Game Theory
- Intermediate Macroeconomics
- Intermediate Microeconomics
- Introductory Econometrics
- Topics in Applied Econometrics

FINAL YEAR
You will have the opportunity to choose option modules, giving you the chance to shape your degree according to your interests. You will also develop specialist knowledge in advanced microeconomic and macroeconomic theory and undertake in-depth research in an area of economics during your dissertation. In addition, you will be able to choose from a wide range of advanced topics in economic theory, its applications to business and financial decision-making and the economic analysis of government and international policy.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Industrial Economics
- Financial Derivatives
- International Trade
- Experimental Economics
- Dissertation

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/economics-ba

BA BUSINESS ECONOMICS

This is for you if... you want to develop your understanding of modern economic analysis and ideas, and of their relevance to a variety of business and financial decision contexts.

YEAR 1
You will be introduced to studying the core areas of microeconomics, macroeconomics and the economic application of basic mathematical and statistical techniques to the solution of economic problems.

First year modules are common to all Economics-related BA degrees. There is flexibility to switch between the BA degrees during your first year.

YEAR 2
You will develop your knowledge and understanding of microeconomics and macroeconomics. You will be introduced to the principles of finance decision-making and also be introduced to game theory. In addition, you will apply further statistical and econometric techniques to the analysis of economic data.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Game Theory
- Intermediate Macroeconomics
- Intermediate Microeconomics
- Introductory Econometrics
- Principles of Finance
- Topics in Applied Econometrics

FINAL YEAR
You will have the opportunity to choose option modules, giving you the chance to shape your degree according to your interests. Your core modules will allow you to develop specialist knowledge in applying economic analysis to managerial settings and introduce you to the principals of accounting. You will look at contract theory and corporate financial decision-making, as well as undertaking in-depth research in an area of business economics during your dissertation.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Accounting
- Industrial Economics
- Corporate Finance
- Managerial Economics
- International Trade

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/bus-economics-ba
BA FINANCIAL ECONOMICS

This is for you if... you want to develop your understanding of the principles of economics and an appreciation of their application to the study of financial systems and institutions.

YEAR 1
You will be introduced to studying the core areas of microeconomics, macroeconomics and the economic application of basic mathematical and statistical techniques to the solution of economic problems.

First year modules are common to all Economics-related BA degrees. There is flexibility to switch between the BA degrees during your first year.

YEAR 2
You will develop your knowledge and understanding of microeconomics and macroeconomics. You will be introduced to the principles of banking and finance by studying topics like the appraisal of competing investment opportunities, how to choose between investments which offer the same financial returns and how government policy influences the stock market. In addition, you will apply further statistical and econometric techniques to the analysis of economic data.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Intermediate Macroeconomics
• Intermediate Microeconomics
• Introductory Econometrics
• Principles of Banking
• Principles of Finance
• Topics in Applied Econometrics

FINAL YEAR
You will have the opportunity to choose option modules, giving you the chance to shape your degree according to your interests. Core modules will allow you to develop specialist knowledge in applying economic analysis to financial derivatives, international financial markets and corporate finance decision-making, such as the influence of risk and return upon portfolio choice, as well as undertaking in-depth research in an area of financial economics during your dissertation. You will be introduced to the principles of accounting.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Accounting
• Corporate Finance
• Experimental Economics
• International Finance
• Dissertation

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/fin-economics-ba

BA BANKING AND FINANCE

This is for you if... you want to develop detailed knowledge and critical awareness of the main ideas, concepts, models and principles in economic analysis and their application to the study of financial systems and institutions.

YEAR 1
You will be introduced to studying the core areas of microeconomics, macroeconomics and the economic application of basic mathematical and statistical techniques to the solution of economic problems.

First year modules are common to all Economics-related BA degrees. There is flexibility to switch between the BA degrees during your first year.

YEAR 2
You will develop your knowledge and understanding of microeconomics and macroeconomics. You will be introduced to the principles of banking and finance by studying topics like financial intermediation, asset and liability management, capital allocation financial decision-making, and financial market and institutions.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Intermediate Macroeconomics
• Intermediate Microeconomics
• Introductory Econometrics
• Principles of Banking
• Principles of Finance
• Topics in Applied Econometrics

FINAL YEAR
You will have the opportunity to choose option modules, giving you the chance to shape your degree according to your interests. Core modules will enable you to develop specialist knowledge in applying economic analysis to banking and financial products, international financial markets and corporate finance decision-making, such as the influence of risk and return upon portfolio choice. You will also undertake an in-depth research project in an area of financial economics during your dissertation.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Investment Management
• Mathematical Finance
• Public Economics
• Financial Derivatives
• Dissertation

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/banking-finance-ba
BA ECONOMICS AND ACCOUNTING

This is for you if... you want to understand how companies work from both the inside and the outside.

YEAR 1
You will be introduced to studying the core areas of microeconomics, macroeconomics and the economic application of basic mathematical and statistical techniques to the solution of economic problems.

First year modules are common to all Economics-related BA degrees. There is flexibility to switch between the BA degrees during your first year.

YEAR 2
You will continue to build upon your knowledge of microeconomics and macroeconomics, whilst also bringing in elements of accountancy and econometrics.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Intermediate Macroeconomics
- Intermediate Microeconomics
- Principles of Accounting
- Principles of Finance or Principles of Personal Taxation

FINAL YEAR
Core modules will cover the major areas of financial reporting, management accounting and audit and assurance. In addition, you will be able to choose from a range of advanced topics in economics theory, as well as undertaking in-depth research in an area of your choice during your dissertation.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Audit and Assurance
- Business Law
- Financial Reporting
- Principles of Business Taxation
- Management Accounting

BSc ECONOMICS

This is for you if... you want to investigate in depth the application of mathematics and statistics to core areas of economics.

YEAR 1
You will be introduced to studying the core areas of microeconomics, macroeconomics and the economic application of advanced mathematical and statistical techniques to the solution of economic problems.

First year modules are common to all Economics-related BSc degrees. There is flexibility to switch between the BSc degrees during your first year.

YEAR 2
You will develop the skills acquired during your first year, study how economic factors have shaped history and continue to strengthen your ability to analyse economic data. A focus on econometrics will teach you the application of mathematics and statistics in economics.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Econometrics
- Economic History
- Game Theory
- Intermediate Macroeconomics
- Intermediate Microeconomics

FINAL YEAR
You will have the opportunity to choose option modules, giving you the chance to shape your degree according to your interests. Core modules in advanced microeconomics and advanced macroeconomics provide you with an understanding of contemporary economic theory. You will also study industrial and public economics. Statistical knowledge is enhanced through an advanced module in econometrics and a computer-based empirical project is undertaken to provide skills in econometric research.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Applied Econometrics Project
- Economics of Health
- Industrial Economics
- Management Science
- Public Economics

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/econ-accounting-ba

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/economics-bsc
BSc BUSINESS ECONOMICS

This is for you if... you want to delve deeper into the application of mathematics and statistics to economics and business.

YEAR 1
You will be introduced to studying the core areas of microeconomics, macroeconomics and the economic application of advanced mathematical and statistical techniques to the solution of economic problems.

First year modules are common to all Economics-related BSc degrees. There is flexibility to switch between the BSc degrees during your first year.

YEAR 2
You will develop your knowledge of microeconomics and macroeconomics. Your understanding of applications of mathematics and statistics to economics will be developed with the study of econometrics. You will also study game theory and a specialist module in principles of finance will further develop subject-specific skills.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Econometrics
- Game Theory
- Intermediate Macroeconomics
- Intermediate Microeconomics
- Principles of Finance

FINAL YEAR
In your final year, you will have the opportunity to choose option modules, giving you the chance to shape your degree according to your interests. You can choose from a range of advanced topics in economic theory, its applications to financial decision-making and the economic analysis of government and international policy. In addition, the core modules will develop your knowledge of the major business-orientated areas of industrial organisation, contract theory, accounting and corporate finance. Your statistical skills will be enhanced through an advanced module in econometrics and a computer-based empirical project is undertaken to provide skills in econometric research.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Accounting
- Applied Econometrics Project
- Corporate Finance
- Industrial Economics
- Management Science

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/bus-economics-bsc

BSc FINANCIAL ECONOMICS

This is for you if... you want to know more about applying mathematics and statistics to economics and finance.

YEAR 1
You will be introduced to studying the core areas of microeconomics, macroeconomics and the economic application of advanced mathematical and statistical techniques to the solution of economic problems.

First year modules are common to all Economics-related BSc degrees. There is flexibility to switch between the BSc degrees during your first year.

YEAR 2
You will develop your knowledge and understanding of microeconomics and macroeconomics. Modules in econometrics will further your understanding of applications of mathematics and statistics to economics. You will have specialist modules in principles of banking and principles of finance, which will further develop subject-specific skills in these areas.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Econometrics 1
- Intermediate Macroeconomics
- Intermediate Microeconomics
- Principles of Banking
- Principles of Finance

FINAL YEAR
In your final year, you will have the opportunity to choose option modules, giving you the chance to shape your degree according to your interests. The core modules will cover the major areas of international finance, financial derivatives, corporate finance and investment management. Your statistical knowledge will be enhanced through an advanced module in econometrics and a computer-based empirical project is undertaken to provide skills in econometric research.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Accounting
- Applied Econometrics Project
- Corporate Finance
- International Finance
- Public Economics

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/fin-economics-bsc
BSc BANKING AND FINANCE

This is for you if... you want to gain specialist knowledge in the application of mathematics and statistics to the core areas of economics.

YEAR 1
You will be introduced to studying the core areas of microeconomics, macroeconomics and the economic application of advanced mathematical and statistical techniques to the solution of economic problems.

First year modules are common to all Economics-related BSc degrees. There is flexibility to switch between the BSc degrees during your first year.

YEAR 2
You will develop your understanding of microeconomics and macroeconomics. Knowledge of applications of mathematics and statistics to economics will be developed with the study of econometrics. You will have specialist modules in principles of banking and principles of finance, which will further develop subject-specific skills in these areas.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Econometrics
• Intermediate Macroeconomics
• Intermediate Microeconomics
• Principles of Banking
• Principles of Finance

FINAL YEAR
You will study modules in the major areas of international finance, financial derivatives, corporate finance and investment management, and understand how they are analysed. Your statistical knowledge will be enhanced through an advanced module in econometrics and a computer-based empirical project is undertaken to provide skills in econometric research. In addition, you may choose from a range of advanced topics in economic theory, investment management, applications to business decision-making and the economic analysis of government and international policy.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Accounting
• Corporate Finance
• Investment Management
• International Finance
• Public Economics

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/banking-finance-bsc

BSc ECONOMICS AND ACCOUNTING

This is for you if... you want to understand how companies work from both the inside and the outside.

YEAR 1
You will be introduced to studying the core areas of microeconomics, macroeconomics and the economic application of advanced mathematical and statistical techniques to the solution of economic problems.

First year modules are common to all Economics-related BSc degrees. There is flexibility to switch between the BSc degrees during your first year.

YEAR 2
You will continue to build upon your knowledge of microeconomics and macroeconomics, whilst also bringing in elements of accountancy and econometrics.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Econometrics
• Intermediate Macroeconomics
• Intermediate Microeconomics
• Principles of Accounting
• Principles of Finance

FINAL YEAR
Core modules will cover the major areas of financial reporting, management accounting, audit and assurance and econometrics. In addition, you will be able to choose from a range of advanced topics in economics theory. Your statistical skills will be enhanced through an advanced module in econometrics and a computer-based empirical project is undertaken to provide skills in econometric research.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Audit and Assurance
• Financial Reporting
• Management Accounting
• Business Law
• Management Science

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/econ-accounting-bsc
BSc ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE

This is for you if... you are interested in learning the skills, expertise and analytical knowledge necessary for working in areas such as professional accountancy, investment banking, management consultancy and financial management.

YEAR 1
You will learn about the foundations of finance, management and economics, and begin to acquire the basic statistical skills to prepare you for your dissertation in your third year. The modules that you take this year will provide you with a solid base for the more specialised modules of the second and third years.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Introduction to Accounting Theory
• Foundations of Finance
• Foundations of Management
• Foundations of Economics

YEAR 2
In your second year, you will begin to specialise in specific topics on accounting and finance. You will learn the essentials of corporate finance, corporate governance and the pricing of financial futures, and forward contracts. The Research Methods module will help prepare you for your final year dissertation.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Accounting, Decision-making and Control
• Foundations of Financial Reports Analysis
• Corporate Finance
• Public Accounting

FINAL YEAR
Your final year will introduce you to the study of financial markets and advanced accounting topics. You will study financial markets in a very novel way, analysing how organisational and technological dimensions of the markets affect price behaviour. You will also learn about financial market products, such as derivative pricing.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Derivatives Pricing
• Advanced Financial Accounting
• Behavioural Finance and Investment Strategies
• Technology in Financial Markets

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/account-finance-bsc

ECONOMICS, FINANCE AND ACCOUNTING MAJOR

Your Major will make up most of your degree. You can choose your Minor from a wide range of subjects across the arts, humanities, sciences and social sciences.

ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE
You will study introductory, intermediate and advanced modules in financial accounting, management accounting and accounting theory. In finance, you will study the basics of financial economics, and intermediate and advanced modules in corporate finance, financial products and asset pricing.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/account-finance-major

ECONOMICS, FINANCE AND ACCOUNTING MINOR

Your Minor will make up part of your degree. You can choose your Major from a wide range of subjects across the arts, humanities, sciences and social sciences.

ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE
The Accounting and Finance Minor will provide you with a solid foundation and technical skills in accounting and finance. You will develop quantitative and communications skills and the ability to apply these skills in an accounting and finance context.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/account-finance-minor

FOR MORE INFORMATION ABOUT MAJORS AND MINORS
A full list of combinations available, see page 18. www.le.ac.uk/your-degree
At Leicester, we offer a range of specialist degree courses founded on a unified philosophy of engineering teaching, which ensures you receive the breadth of technical knowledge demanded of a professional engineer.

Established more than 50 years ago and based in one of the most iconic 20th Century buildings of any UK university, we are a truly international community of men and women who share a passion for our discipline. We pride ourselves on being a friendly department, where members of staff will take the time to get to know you and your fellow engineering students and support you throughout your studies.

All our undergraduate degrees have a common first year, which will give you an extensive base of knowledge to build from. This means that you can transfer between the different subject areas at any time during your first year if a particular field of engineering sparks your interest. Later on in your course, you will study your chosen field in more depth and gain specialist understanding of particular areas, preparing you for work at the forefront of advances in technology.

Throughout your course, theory and practice are integrated, challenging you and motivating you towards engineering and related careers with an appreciation of social issues and legal requirements.

**WELCOME to **

**Engineering**

**WHY CHOOSE LEICESTER?**

- Our degrees have all been accredited by an appropriate engineering institution. MEng degrees are described as fully accredited. BEng degrees are described as accredited in partial fulfilment of the academic requirements for Chartered Engineer status. This is the case for any accredited BEng degree offered in the UK, and BEng graduates are expected to undertake further learning to satisfy the academic base for Chartered Engineer status.

- We have a broad range of research expertise, including bioengineering, communications, control systems, power electronics, embedded systems, thermofluids and mechanics of materials. Our teaching is led by our research, which means that you will be taught by leading academic staff.

- Our degrees feature guest lectures by leading engineers from internationally renowned companies, such as Rolls-Royce.

- Our student motor-racing society, Leicester Racing, competes with other universities in Formula Student events. Getting involved is a valuable opportunity to apply your academic skills.
TYPICAL OFFER | COURSE | DURATION
--- | --- | ---
AAB | ALL MEng | 4/5 YRS
ABB | ALL BEng | 3/4 YRS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>AEROSPACE ENGINEERING</th>
<th>COMMUNICATIONS AND ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING</th>
<th>ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING</th>
<th>GENERAL ENGINEERING</th>
<th>MECHANICAL ENGINEERING</th>
<th>SOFTWARE AND ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEng</td>
<td>H401</td>
<td>H643</td>
<td>H606</td>
<td>H105</td>
<td>H305</td>
<td>GHQP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEng WITH INDUSTRY</td>
<td>H405</td>
<td>H644</td>
<td>H607</td>
<td>H107</td>
<td>H306</td>
<td>HGQP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEng WITH YEAR ABROAD</td>
<td>H402</td>
<td>H691</td>
<td>H603</td>
<td>H104</td>
<td>H307</td>
<td>HG6Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEng</td>
<td>H400</td>
<td>H640</td>
<td>H604</td>
<td>H100</td>
<td>H300</td>
<td>GH6Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEng WITH INDUSTRY</td>
<td>H404</td>
<td>H641</td>
<td>H609</td>
<td>H102</td>
<td>H302</td>
<td>HGQQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEng WITH YEAR ABROAD</td>
<td>H403</td>
<td>H690</td>
<td>H600</td>
<td>H103</td>
<td>H301</td>
<td>GHQQ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOUNDATION YEAR ALSO AVAILABLE
BEng ENGINEERING WITH FOUNDATION YEAR SEE PAGE 220

KEY STATS
175 PLACES
1743 APPLICATIONS

STUDY ABROAD
GERMANY USA

OTHER QUALIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT-SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS:
Mathematics and a physical science. General Studies accepted.

INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE:
MEng: Pass Diploma with 32 points, including Mathematics and Physics, higher level 6 and 5.
BEng: Pass Diploma with 30 points, including Mathematics and Physics, higher level 5.

BTEC NATIONAL EXTENDED DIPLOMA:
MEng: D*DD. BEng: DDD.

GCSE: English Language normally required at grade C or above.

FOR FULL ENTRY REQUIREMENTS, SEE WEBSITE.

CAREER DEVELOPMENT

- Visiting engineers from industry deliver teaching in lectures, seminars and the laboratory.
- Our excellent links with industry mean your project work may include visits from industrial partners and their professional engineers.
- You will compete with other teams running virtual car companies.

GRADUATE DESTINATIONS

EXAMPLE EMPLOYERS:

- Airbus
- Caterpillar
- Ford Motor Company
- Jaguar Land Rover
- IBM
- Siemens

YEAR IN INDUSTRY

- A ‘with Industry’ degree includes a one-year placement with a sponsoring company after your second year.
- Previous placements include: Rolls-Royce, Ford Motors, Intel UK, Network Rail, Porsche Engineering Services, Aero Engine Controls, Babcock International, Auto Electrical Services, Force India F1 Team, Jaguar Land Rover, IBM, GlaxoSmithKline, Brush Electrical Machines, Triumph Motorcycles, Caterpillar UK.
COMMON FIRST YEAR

As part of our unified philosophy of engineering teaching, all our degrees have one of two common first years. This will give you an extensive base of knowledge and allow you to transfer between degrees if you want.

ROUTE 1

AEROSPACE ENGINEERING, ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING, GENERAL ENGINEERING, MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Electrical and Electronic Engineering
- Engineering Design
- Experimentation
- Maths with Computation
- Mechanical Engineering

ROUTE 2

COMMUNICATIONS AND ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING, ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING, SOFTWARE AND ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Data Structures
- Electrical and Electronic Engineering
- Electrical Design and Experimentation
- Maths with Computation
- Program Design
- Introduction to C programming

MEng/BEng AEROSPACE ENGINEERING

This is for you if... you want the knowledge and skills required to work in the exciting field of aerospace engineering – including a practical flight test at a later stage of your degree.

COMMON FIRST YEAR ROUTE 1

YEAR 2

You will begin to specialise in the field of aerospace engineering while continuing to develop fundamental engineering principles.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Classical Control
- Computer-based Modelling
- Introduction to Materials and Aircraft Performance
- Mechanics of Structures

YEAR 3/FINAL YEAR

A large part of your time will be taken up with your own project. You will also study advanced modules in core engineering principles and see how the different aspects of aerospace engineering work together.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Flight Dynamics, Control and Navigation
- Management
- State Variable Control
- Thermodynamics and Fluid Dynamics

FINAL YEAR (MEng)

Your project will form a substantial part of your final year mark. It will give you the freedom to investigate an area of aerospace engineering that intrigues you. You may also work on a group project involving holistic aero-engine design jointly supervised by engineers from Rolls-Royce. Alongside this, you will consider the business elements of engineering, such as project management, and have the opportunity to take specialist modules of your choosing.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Current Trends in Aerospace
- Design Project Management
- Engineering in Society and Professional Development
- Holistic Aero-engine Design

FULL COURSE INFORMATION

www.le.ac.uk/aerospace-meng
www.le.ac.uk/aerospace-beng
MEng/BEng COMMUNICATIONS AND ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING

This is for you if... you want to study an area of engineering that society relies on, including communication systems, digital/analogue electronics, embedded systems, radio systems and control.

COMMON FIRST YEAR ROUTE 2

YEAR 2
You will begin to specialise in the field of communications and electronic engineering while continuing to develop fundamental engineering principles.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Business Simulation
- Communications
- Electromagnetism and Electronics
- Embedded Systems

YEAR 3/FINAL YEAR
A large part of your time will be taken up with your own project. You will also study advanced modules in core engineering principles and see how the different aspects of communications and electronic engineering work together.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Radio and Digital Communications
- Modelling and Classification of Data
- Programmable Electronics
- Signal Processing

FINAL YEAR (MEng)
Your project will form a substantial part of your final year mark. It will give you the freedom to investigate an area of communications and electronic engineering that intrigues you. Alongside this, you will consider the business elements of engineering, such as project management, and have the opportunity to take specialist modules of your choosing.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Design Project Management
- Engineering in Society and Professional Development
- Radio Systems
- Robust Control

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/comms-electronic-meng
www.le.ac.uk/comms-electronic-beng

MEng/BEng ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING

This is for you if... you want to study areas such as power generation and transmission, electrical machines and actuators, power electronics, programmable electronics and control systems.

COMMON FIRST YEAR ROUTE 1 OR ROUTE 2

YEAR 2
You will begin to specialise in the field of electrical and electronic engineering, while continuing to develop fundamental engineering principles.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Communications
- Computer-Based Modelling
- Electrical Engineering
- Electromagnetism and Electronics

YEAR 3/FINAL YEAR
A large part of your time will be taken up with your own project. You will also study advanced modules in core engineering principles and see how the different aspects of electrical and electronic engineering work together.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Electrical Power
- Management
- Programmable Electronics
- State Variable Control

FINAL YEAR (MEng)
Your project will form a substantial part of your final year mark. It will give you the freedom to investigate an area of electrical and electronic engineering that intrigues you. Alongside this, you will consider the business elements of engineering, such as project management, and have the opportunity to take specialist modules of your choosing.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Design Project Management
- Engineering in Society and Professional Development
- Electronically Controlled Motors
- Nonlinear Control

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/electric-electronic-meng
www.le.ac.uk/electric-electronic-beng

119
MEng/BEng GENERAL ENGINEERING

This is for you if... you want to build a broad base of engineering knowledge, taking modules from the full range of engineering subjects.

COMMON FIRST YEAR ROUTE 1

YEAR 2
You will develop your understanding of engineering fundamentals and begin to consider the management aspects of the industry.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Business Simulation
- Classical Control
- Computer-Based Modelling
- Materials: Properties and Processing

YEAR 3/FINAL YEAR
A large part of your time will be taken up with your own project. You will also study advanced modules in core engineering principles and see how the different aspects of engineering work together.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Materials: Failure Mechanisms and Tribology
- Programmable Electronics
- State Variable Control
- Thermodynamics and Fluid Dynamics

FINAL YEAR (MEng)
Your project will form a substantial part of your final year mark. It will give you the freedom to investigate an area of engineering that intrigues you. Alongside this, you will consider the business elements of engineering, such as project management, and have the opportunity to take specialist modules of your choosing.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Advanced Solid Mechanics
- Electronically Controlled Motors
- Engineering in Society and Professional Development
- Holistic Aeroengine Design

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/engineering-meng
www.le.ac.uk/engineering-beng

MEng/BEng MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

This is for you if... you want to understand how new technologies are improving the performance of mechanical systems.

COMMON FIRST YEAR ROUTE 1

YEAR 2
You will begin to specialise in the field of mechanical engineering while continuing to develop fundamental engineering principles.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Business Simulation
- Classical Control
- Mechanics of Structures
- Thermodynamics and Fluid Dynamics

YEAR 3/FINAL YEAR
A large part of your time will be taken up with your own project. You will also study advanced modules in core engineering principles and see how the different aspects of mechanical engineering work together.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Digital Control
- Management
- Materials: Failure Mechanisms and Tribology
- Mechanics of Structures

FINAL YEAR (MEng)
Your project will form a substantial part of your final year mark. It will give you the freedom to investigate an area of mechanical engineering that intrigues you. Alongside this, you will consider the business elements of engineering, such as project management, and have the opportunity to take specialist modules of your choosing.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Advanced Composite Mechanics
- Design Project Management
- Engineering in Society and Professional Development
- Robust Control

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/mechanical-meng
www.le.ac.uk/mechanical-beng
MEng/BEng SOFTWARE AND ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING

This is for you if... you’re fascinated by how modern computing power is applied to real-life engineering, from cars to MP3 players to space satellites.

COMMON FIRST YEAR ROUTE 2

YEAR 2
You will begin to specialise in the field of software and electronic engineering while continuing to develop fundamental engineering principles.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Electromagnetism and Electronics
• Embedded Systems
• Operating Systems, Networks and Distributed Systems
• Software Engineering and System Development

YEAR 3/FINAL YEAR
A large part of your time will be taken up with your own project. You will also study advanced modules in core engineering principles and see how the different aspects of software and electronic engineering work together.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Cryptography and Internet Security
• Distributed Systems and Applications
• Programmable Electronics
• Software Measurement and Quality Assurance

FINAL YEAR (MEng)
Your project will form a substantial part of your final year mark. It will give you the freedom to investigate an area of software and electronic engineering that intrigues you. Alongside this, you will consider the business elements of engineering, such as project management, and have the opportunity to take specialist modules of your choosing.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Advanced C++ Programming
• Design Project Management
• Engineering in Society and Professional Development
• Radio Communications

THE LECTURE CONTENT IS REINFORCED THROUGH LOTS OF GROUP PROJECTS AND LABORATORY SESSIONS. THIS CONSOLIDATES AND EXPANDS COURSE THEORY IN A WAY THAT KEEPS THINGS ENGAGING AND INTERESTING.

BEN, ENGINEERING

VIEW BEN’S BLOG AT studentblogs.le.ac.uk

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/software-electronic-meng
www.le.ac.uk/software-electronic-beng
We are internationally recognised for excellence in both teaching and research. Our academics are constantly pursuing innovative approaches to literature and you will be taught by the very people who are currently leading their fields.

Owing to our range of expertise, you will be able to explore English literature every period. To complement this breadth of coverage, you will also have the opportunity to produce a dissertation in a topic of your choosing; likewise, a variety of special subjects will allow you to read further into those subjects that you find most fascinating. Taking English as part of a Major/Minor combination will give you access to the full range of modules within your chosen programme.

With over 30 full-time academic staff, we work across all areas of English, from contemporary women’s writing to the literature of nineteenth-century science, and from Old English to new writing from the Caribbean. Particularly strong areas of expertise include creative writing, and the literature of the Renaissance and Victorian periods.

We pride ourselves on our accessibility and friendliness. Our pastoral care system is first-rate, and feedback and participation are encouraged through the Student-Staff Committee, where lecturers and student representatives meet to discuss the issues that affect you. The English Society, run by students, arranges numerous events, including theatre trips, creative-writing workshops, and an annual ball.

**CONTACT DETAILS**

**ADMISSIONS ENQUIRIES**
- 0116 252 5281
- ahladmissions@le.ac.uk

**COURSE ENQUIRIES**
- 0116 252 2620
- english@le.ac.uk

**WHY CHOOSE LEICESTER?**

- Throughout your course you can choose from a diverse range of modules covering a variety of periods, themes and genres.
- Our employability modules give you experience in areas such as teaching and publishing.
- Each year, we organise Literary Leicester, a festival showcasing the best of local and internationally-renowned talent. This is your opportunity to learn from and ask questions of some of the greatest writers of our time. The festival began in 2008 and has since attracted authors such as Sue Townsend, Carol Anne Duffy, Will Self, Amitav Ghosh, Jacqueline Wilson, Sarah Waters, and Louis de Bernières.
- Our research rating is excellent. In the 2014 Research Excellence Framework (REF), 95% of our research was designated as having world-leading and international status. The research expertise of our academics directly informs your teaching.
TYPICAL UCAS OFFER COURSE DURATION CODE

| ABB | BA ENGLISH WITH OPTIONAL YEAR ABROAD | 3/4 YRS | Q300 |
| ABB | BA ENGLISH AND AMERICAN STUDIES WITH OPTIONAL YEAR ABROAD | 3/4 YRS | QT37 |
| ABB | BA ENGLISH AND HISTORY WITH OPTIONAL YEAR ABROAD | 3/4 YRS | VQ1 |

ENGLISH MAJOR

| ABB | ENGLISH LITERATURE | 3 YRS | Q301 |

ENGLISH MINORS ALSO AVAILABLE

OTHER JOINT COURSES WITH ENGLISH

| BA FRENCH AND ENGLISH | SEE PAGE 190 |
| BA ITALIAN AND ENGLISH | SEE PAGE 192 |
| BA SPANISH AND ENGLISH | SEE PAGE 195 |
| BA FILM STUDIES AND ENGLISH | SEE PAGE 130 |
| BA HISTORY OF ART AND ENGLISH | SEE PAGE 152 |

APPLICATIONS

717 EMPLOYABILITY

STUDY ABROAD

135 PLACES

106 AUSTRIA

717 FINLAND

96% GERMANY

91% SATISFIED OVERALL NETHERLANDS

OTHER QUALIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT-SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS:

All BA English programmes require A level English (Language, Literature or combined).

History A level is also preferred for BA English/History.

INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE:

Pass Diploma with 30 points, including 6 in Higher Level English.

BTEC NATIONAL EXTENDED DIPLOMA:

DDM and an additional subject-specific qualification. Please contact the department regarding eligibility.

ACCESS TO HE: Pass relevant diploma with 45 credits at level 3 including some at distinction.

FOR FULL ENTRY REQUIREMENTS, SEE WEBSITE.

CAREER DEVELOPMENT

- We organise annual employability workshops to help you realise your career ambitions and consider what progress you should be making towards employment at each stage of your degree.
- We offer a first-year optional module on Teaching English as a Foreign Language. This will increase your own understanding of the English language and provide practical teaching experience. It leads to the highly respected Cambridge CELTA qualification, which will allow you to teach both in this country and abroad, and enables you to convert to the Language pathway in your second year if you so wish.

- Our English and Education module is for those interested in teaching, providing practical experience with a placement in a local school.
- You can gain experience in the publishing industry with our module Transcultural Writing and the Publishing Industry.

GRADUATE DESTINATIONS

EXAMPLE EMPLOYERS:

- Advertising Association
- BBC
- Deutsche Bank
- Elle UK
- Southbank Centre
BA ENGLISH

This is for you if... you want to explore the richness of English literature from the medieval period to the present, with the chance to specialise in an array of fascinating topics from the fields of literature, language, and creative writing.

YEAR 1
You will be introduced to fundamental themes in the study of prose, drama and poetry, and will be encouraged to think in new ways about the English language.

You will also take option modules from a number of related subjects, including History, Film Studies, and Modern Languages, among many others.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• A Literary Genre: The Novel
• American Literature
• Creative Writing
• TESOL: Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages

YEAR 2
You will study some of the most influential and important texts in the history of English, from Chaucer’s Canterbury Tales and Milton’s Paradise Lost to Swift’s Gulliver’s Travels and Pepys’ Diary.

You will also encounter theories of literature drawn from the disciplines of psychology, philosophy, and politics, enriching your analytic and conceptual vocabulary still further.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Chaucer and the English Tradition
• Renaissance Literature
• Concepts in Criticism
• The Study of Language: Old English

FINAL YEAR
Your core learning will conclude your chronological journey through literature, turning to the Romantic and Victorian periods, and ending with Postmodernism. You will expand your knowledge of English in areas that have captured your attention with a generous selection of optional modules.

Your dissertation gives you a chance to take charge of your degree and explore an area of English that fascinates you.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Post-War to Postmodern: Literature 1945-Present Day
• Postcolonial Afghanistan: From the Great Game to the War on Terror
• The Gothic: From Otranto to Wuthering Heights
• Understanding Screenplays

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/english-ba

---

BA ENGLISH AND AMERICAN STUDIES

This is for you if... you want to study how the different history and cultures of two countries with a shared language have produced two distinct literary canons, with the possibility of spending a year abroad at an American university.

YEAR 1
Your time will be divided equally between English and American Studies. English modules will introduce you to the various ways of interpreting and analysing literary texts, and the history of the novel. Your American Studies modules will cover some of the most recognisable texts from across the Atlantic and outline the themes and values that epitomise American writing and visual culture.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• American Film and Visual Culture
• A Literary Genre: The Novel
• Modern American Writing
• Reading English

YEAR 2
You will continue to split your time equally between English and American Studies. You will be able to explore the complex history of ethnicity and diversity in America through its literature, whilst in your English modules you will discuss the various theories that have emerged trying to explain our relationship with art and literature.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• American Literary Figures from the Settler to the Hipster
• Concepts in Criticism
• Ethnicity and Diversity in American Literature: 1950-2000
• From Satire to Sensibility: Literature 1660-1789

FINAL YEAR
You will conclude your journey through English literature with modules covering the Romantic, Victorian, modern and contemporary eras. You will choose the remainder of your modules from a wide range of options. Your dissertation presents a chance to explore an area of English or American Studies in depth.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Romantics to Victorians: Literature 1789-1870
• Contemporary Women’s Writing: 1960-Present Day
• New York Stories
• Transcultural Writing and the Publishing Industry

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/english-america-ba
BA ENGLISH AND HISTORY

This is for you if... you want to explore how the world changed and developed around the great authors of history and how those changes influenced their works.

YEAR 1
In your first year, you split your studies equally between English and History.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Barbarism and Civilisation: Medieval and Early Modern Europe
- Reading English
- Renaissance Drama
- The Shock of the Modern
- Variation and Change in the English Language

SELECTION OF OPTIONAL MODULES, INCLUDING:
- Global History: Connections and Cultures in a Changing World, 1750 to the Present
- Great Britain: The State We’re In
- American History Since 1877
- Europe 1861-1991: Emancipation and Subjugation

YEAR 2
You will continue to divide your studies equally between the two subjects. You will learn about some of the most influential medieval and early modern literary texts and their impact on literary traditions and the development of the English language. You will take a thematic approach to History, studying topics such as race, gender, religion, society and spaces.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Medieval Literatures
- Anglo-Saxon England Before Alfred
- Deviance and Disorder in the Early Modern City
- From News to History: Contemporary History and the Media

FINAL YEAR
You write a supervised dissertation on a topic of your choice in English or History. Your option modules cover a broad range of topics, allowing you to tailor your studies to your interests.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Detective Fiction from Sherlock Holmes to the Second World War
- Diasporas and Migrations in the Modern World
- Filming the Middle Ages
- Power, Politics and Everyday Life in Post-War Ireland, 1945-1973

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/english-hist-ba

IT IS NOT ONLY THE NOVELS THAT I LOVE, BUT THE WAY THE COURSE MAKES ME THINK ABOUT BIGGER TOPICS AND THEMES.
KHADIJA, ENGLISH

VIEW KHADIJA’S BLOG AT studentblogs.le.ac.uk
ENGLISH MAJOR

Your Major will make up most of your degree. You can choose your Minor from a wide range of subjects across the arts, humanities, sciences and social sciences.

ENGLISH LITERATURE

By choosing English Literature as a Major, you will encounter an overview of English literature from its beginnings all the way to the present day, learning about some of the key works of English in their original contexts. You will discover how English literature has changed through the centuries, and engage with the latest critical approaches.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/english-lit-major

ENGLISH MINORS

Your Minor will make up part of your degree. You can choose your Major from a wide range of subjects across the arts, humanities, sciences and social sciences.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

By choosing English Language as a Minor, you will study the key frameworks for describing English and a range of approaches for studying language use.

You will learn about the historical aspects of language development, how language use varies across social and cultural contexts, and choose from a range of specialist modules including World Englishes, Language and Gender, Stylistics, the study of slang, place names, lexicography and more.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/english-lang-minor

ENGLISH LITERATURE

By choosing English Literature as a Minor, you will gain an excellent grounding in key skills of analysis and criticism. You’ll have the opportunity to study a range of works across time and genre, from Renaissance and Victorian literature to the present day.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/english-lit-minor

CREATIVE WRITING

By choosing Creative Writing as a Minor, you will study an array of key creative writing forms, ranging from fiction to journalism, and from poetry to screenwriting.

You will perform your work in public and also write literary reviews, allowing you to learn the professional skills that will build your confidence for life after graduation. You will also come to understand the wider professional writing industries, including publishing, editing, performance, and literary events.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/creative-writing-minor

FOR MORE INFORMATION ABOUT MAJORS AND MINORS
A full list of combinations available, see page 18.
www.le.ac.uk/your-degree
WE’RE EXAMINING HOW TUDOR HISTORIANS AND DRAMATISTS TOLD THE STORY OF KING RICHARD III’S LIFE AND DEATH.

WHAT STORIES WILL YOU EXPLORE?

Professor Sarah Knight and Dr Mary Ann Lund from our School of English are researchers in Renaissance literature. As part of the University’s ‘Search for King Richard III’ project, they are discovering how the early narratives of Richard’s physical appearance, death and burial establish his reputation as ‘crookback’ and tyrant, and how Shakespeare builds on these accounts in his drama.
Film Studies at Leicester explores the history, theory and art of film – the most universal of all the popular arts.

During your time with us, you will gain a thorough grounding in the history of cinema as a social practice and an appreciation of a wide range of different national cinemas, film cultures, styles and genres. You will also go beyond the silver screen itself to learn about the processes involved in making films – including making your own film – and to understand the role that film plays in the wider society and culture.

We believe in teaching that is informed by research – you will study a broad range of topics that reflect the current intellectual agenda of Film Studies, as well as looking at the contemporary and the classics. Our academics have a variety of research interests including Hollywood, British cinema and television, and European cinemas. Your learning will have a global view on the visual arts so that you can appreciate the myriad interpretations and conceptions of film that have emerged from different cultures, societies and languages. In addition, our module in film production can develop your practical film-making skills.

Our approach is truly multi-disciplinary and allows you to benefit from the input of several of Leicester’s internationally-recognised departments. Our friendly and approachable team will support you throughout your degree.

WHY CHOOSE LEICESTER?

- We have excellent facilities, including a fully equipped Film Theatre.
- Film Studies and the Visual Arts students and Film Studies and English students have the chance to study abroad at one of our partner institutions in Europe. This is a great opportunity to broaden your horizons by exploring different cultures and academic climates.
- The BA Film and Media Studies degree includes an opportunity to study for one semester in the United States during the second year.
- Our Film Production module helps you learn about the technical and creative processes that go on behind the camera and about how these shape films.
- As part of the School of Arts, we contribute to a rolling programme of visiting public lectures from eminent scholars and creatives in art and film.
- The student-led Film Society allows you to get together with like-minded people to watch and discuss film. Alongside weekly screenings there are socials, including cinema trips, film quizzes and much more.

CONTACT DETAILS

ADMISSIONS ENQUIRIES
Tel 0116 252 5281
ahladmissions@le.ac.uk

COURSE ENQUIRIES
Tel 0116 252 2032/2620
histartfilm@le.ac.uk
TYPICAL UCAS OFFER COURSE DURATION CODE

BBB BA FILM STUDIES AND THE VISUAL ARTS WITH OPTIONAL YEAR ABROAD 3/4 YRS PV33
BBB BA FILM STUDIES AND ENGLISH WITH OPTIONAL YEAR ABROAD 3/4 YRS PQ33
BBB BA FILM AND MEDIA STUDIES 3 YRS P900

FILM STUDIES MAJOR

BBB FILM STUDIES 3 YRS P303

FILM STUDIES MINOR ALSO AVAILABLE

SEE PAGE 132

OTHER JOINT COURSES WITH FILM STUDIES

BA MODERN LANGUAGES WITH FILM STUDIES SEE PAGE 193

APPLICATIONS 409 PLACES EMPLOYABILITY 91% SATISFIED OVERALL WITH THEIR COURSE

STUDY ABROAD

FRANCE GERMANY ITALY NETHERLANDS

OTHER QUALIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT-SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS:
Film Studies and English: One A level should be in English Language, English Literature or English Language and Literature.

INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE:
Pass Diploma with 28 points.
Film Studies and English: Pass Diploma with 28 points, including 6 in Higher Level English.

BTEC NATIONAL EXTENDED DIPLOMA:
Pass Diploma with DDM.

ACCESS TO HE: Pass relevant diploma with 45 credits at level 3 including some at distinction.

FOR FULL ENTRY REQUIREMENTS, SEE WEBSITE.

CAREER DEVELOPMENT

- The Film Production module has an applied focus – helping you develop your film-making skills.
- We run a dedicated Academic Study and the Workplace module, which focuses on how your knowledge can be applied to a working context: e.g. how to put together a film programme for an arts cinema.
- We have a programme of visiting careers talks by leading experts in the arts and film industries who can provide insights into employment pathways.

GRADUATE DESTINATIONS

EXAMPLE EMPLOYERS:
- Liberty Media Productions
- Ocean Media Group
- Phizzical Productions
- Saatchi Gallery
- Yorkshire Sculpture Park

KEY STATS

55 PLACES 409 APPLICATIONS 91% EMPLOYABILITY 92% SATISFIED OVERALL WITH THEIR COURSE

FRANCE GERMANY ITALY NETHERLANDS
BA FILM STUDIES AND THE VISUAL ARTS

This is for you if... you love watching and appreciating movies, and want to understand how they work and their importance in the modern world.

YEAR 1
Your introductory modules will provide a grounding in film analysis and the history of film and art. You will learn how to appreciate film beyond the typical viewing experience. Understanding methods of filming and production will help you to highlight the various styles and techniques employed by directors and producers.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Film and Art: Academic Study and the Workplace
• Reading Film and Television
• Introduction to Film History
• American Film and Visual Culture

YEAR 2
You will gain practical film-making experience. You will also widen your scope to include the cinematic traditions and cultures of countries around the world.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Film Production
• Researching World Cinemas
• Documentary Film and Television

FINAL YEAR
You will write a 10,000-word dissertation on an area of film and the visual arts that most fascinates you. The rest of your learning will be entirely decided by you. A wide range of optional modules will allow you to tailor your degree according to your interests.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Screen Gothic
• The Cinema of Luis Buñuel
• Seriality: Film, Television and Other Media
• The Golden Age of French Cinema, 1930-1955

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/film-ba

BA FILM STUDIES AND ENGLISH

This is for you if... you enjoy analysing film and literature, and want to understand their changing relationship.

YEAR 1
You will acquire foundation knowledge in both English and Film Studies. You will learn about the most popular modes of literature and the predominant styles in film.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Film and Art: Artistic Practice and the Workplace
• A Literary Genre: The Novel
• Reading Film and Television
• American Film and Visual Culture
• Renaissance Drama: Shakespeare and his Contemporaries

YEAR 2
During the year, you will gain a global perspective on film-making up to the present day and will develop your own film-making skills. You will progress through the history of English literature and study the various critical debates that have arisen in an attempt to explain our relationship with literature.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Contemporary Hollywood
• Concepts in Criticism
• Film Production
• From Satire to Sensibility: Literature 1660-1789
• Researching World Cinemas

FINAL YEAR
You will research and write a dissertation on an area of English or Film Studies that most fascinates you. The rest of your learning will be entirely decided by you. A wide range of option modules will allow you to tailor your degree according to your interests and our expertise.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Crime and Literature 1600-1750
• Television Drama
• Contemporary European Cinema
• Detective Fiction from Sherlock Holmes to the Second World War

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/film-eng-ba
BA FILM AND MEDIA STUDIES

This is for you if... you are keen to draw on approaches based in the humanities and social sciences in examining film and other media, while getting hands-on experience of film-making.

YEAR 1
You will be introduced to the basics of film analysis and study how media is received and consumed.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Introduction to Media and Communication
• Reading Film and Television
• American Film and Visual Culture
• Television Studies
• Digital Narratives

YEAR 2
Your film elements will advance to include practical film-making alongside world and contemporary cinemas. You will create a short film with a group of fellow students using the theoretical and practical knowledge that we provide. You will also build on your media studies by understanding the way in which media outlets communicate with their audiences.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Researching World Cinemas
• Creative Audiences
• Film Production
• Media, Identity and the Popular

FINAL YEAR
You will have the flexibility to choose your own modules. The only compulsory element is a 10,000-word dissertation on a subject of your choice in either Film or Media Studies or spanning both disciplines. The rest of your time will be spent exploring specialist areas that are of interest to you.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Activism and Protest in the Information Age
• Women in Cinema
• Media, Celebrity and Fan Culture
• Science Fiction Cinema

FILM STUDIES IS FASCINATING, AND IT’S ACADEMICALLY CHALLENGING TOO. I’D BE QUITE HAPPY STUDYING IT FOREVER.
HAF, FILM STUDIES

VIEW HAF’S BLOG AT studentblogs.le.ac.uk

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/film-media-ba
FILM STUDIES MAJOR

Your Major will make up most of your degree. You can choose your Minor from a wide range of subjects across the arts, humanities, sciences and social sciences.

FILM STUDIES

You will study a wide range of films from different periods and countries, including work by key directors such as Alfred Hitchcock, Orson Welles, Jean Renoir, Jean-Luc Godard, and Steven Spielberg. You will develop an appreciation of different film cultures and film-making traditions including Hollywood, European and world cinemas. You will also have the opportunity to put theory into practice with our Film Production module and, in your final year, you will write a dissertation on a subject of your choice.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/film-major

FILM STUDIES MINOR

Your Minor will make up part of your degree. You can choose your Major from a wide range of subjects across the arts, humanities, sciences and social sciences.

FILM STUDIES

You will study a wide range of films from different periods and countries, including work by key directors such as Alfred Hitchcock, Jean Renoir and Steven Spielberg. You will also develop an appreciation of different film cultures and film-making traditions including Hollywood, European and world cinemas.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/film-minor

FOR MORE INFORMATION ABOUT MAJORS AND MINORS
A full list of combinations available, see page 18.
www.le.ac.uk/your-degree
WE’RE PUTTING BOND IN A 21ST CENTURY CONTEXT.

WHAT CULTURAL ICONS WILL YOU RE-EVALUATE?

Professor James Chapman from History of Art and Film is a leading expert on James Bond. His research examines the cultural and historical significance of 007 and demonstrates that we should take the films seriously as a reflection of the social and political landscape.
At the interface of the human and physical environments, geography is an integrative discipline that fosters a broad perspective on the problems of today’s world and can equip you with a variety of transferable and employable skills.

At Leicester, we provide a stimulating, supportive and friendly environment in which to study contemporary geography.

Our flexible degrees allow you to either specialise in particular areas of geography – such as physical geography or human geography – or to combine topics that bridge the science/social science interface. Throughout your degree there will be an emphasis on gaining practical skills and putting them to use in a critical manner. You will receive the training needed to carry out independent research in a range of contexts.

We have a broad range of research expertise, which spans the scope of the discipline and feeds directly into our teaching. Key areas include tropical and arid environments, past and contemporary environmental changes, cultural geography, urban geography, activism and development geography.

Our relatively small intake compared to other universities means we are renowned for our friendliness and community spirit. Our emphasis on student support ensures that you will be a member of the team, not an anonymous face in the crowd.

WELCOME to Geography

WHY CHOOSE LEICESTER?

• All field classes in your first and second years are heavily subsidised by the University at no extra cost to you.
• Leicester is internationally renowned for our work on Geographical Information Science (GISc). Our state-of-the-art GISc facilities include a 3D virtual reality theatre for data visualisation.
• You will have access to our specialised laboratories, which include an Environmental Stable Isotope Lab (fully refurbished early 2015) for organic compound analyses, a Geochronology Lab, a Palaeoecology Lab for the study of micro-fossils such as pollen, a Microscope Lab, and a Geomorphological Hardware Modelling Lab with a rainfall simulator and flume, which allows analyses of sediment transport under controlled conditions.
• GeogSoc, our student-run departmental society, is affiliated to the European Geography Association (EGEA) and one of the largest and most active societies on campus.

CONTACT DETAILS

ADMISSIONS ENQUIRIES
☎ 0116 252 5281
✉ seadmissions@le.ac.uk

COURSE ENQUIRIES
☎ 0116 252 3822/3
✉ geog@le.ac.uk

“
I LOVE MY COURSE AT LEICESTER BECAUSE OF THE STRONG EMPHASIS ON FIELDWORK.
SAMUEL, GEOGRAPHY
TYPICAL OFFER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPICAL OFFER</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>DURATION</th>
<th>UCAS CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>BA GEOGRAPHY</td>
<td>3 YRS</td>
<td>L700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>BSc GEOGRAPHY</td>
<td>3 YRS</td>
<td>F800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>BA HUMAN GEOGRAPHY</td>
<td>3 YRS</td>
<td>L720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>BSc PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY</td>
<td>3 YRS</td>
<td>F840</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GEOGRAPHY MAJOR

| ABB            | HUMAN GEOGRAPHY             | 3 YRS    | L702      |

GEOGRAPHY MINOR ALSO AVAILABLE

FOUNDATION YEAR ALSO AVAILABLE

BSc GEOGRAPHY WITH FOUNDATION YEAR

APPLICATIONS 617 PLACES

STUDY ABROAD

FOR FULL ENTRY REQUIREMENTS, SEE WEBSITE.

INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE:
Pass Diploma with 30 points.

BTEC NATIONAL EXTENDED DIPLOMA:
Pass Diploma with DDM.

ACCESS TO HE: Pass relevant diploma with 45 credits at level 3 including some at distinction.

GCSE:
Mathematics and English Language at grade C.

FOR FULL ENTRY REQUIREMENTS, SEE WEBSITE.

STUDY ABROAD

AUSTRALIA

CANADA

FINLAND

GERMANY

NETHERLANDS

SPAIN

USA

CAREER DEVELOPMENT

• Two modules address your career needs: Careers Tutorials; and Geography in Education, which involves placements in local secondary schools.

• We have a dedicated Careers Liaison Officer.

• We have well-established links with many businesses and government departments, including Natural England, the European Space Agency, the Home Office, BP Exploration, BA Aerosystems and the Joint Research Centre of the European Commission.

GRADUATE DESTINATIONS

EXAMPLE EMPLOYERS:

• Building Research Establishment

• Caulmert Ltd

• Deutsche Bank

• Fujitsu

• Severn Trent Water

FIELD TRIPS

We offer a range of once-in-a-lifetime field trip opportunities. Current field trips include:

• Almeria

• The Amazon

• Berlin

• Death Valley and Mojave Desert

• New York

SCHOLARSHIPS

The Susan Wiley Fund supports students attending third year optional field trips.
BA GEOGRAPHY

This is for you if... you are mostly interested in people and the places they inhabit, and you want to concentrate on human geography while retaining some physical geography options.

YEAR 1
You will study a broad range of physical and human geography topics in order to understand the breadth of the subject. A residential field course will enable you to practice your field skills in a natural setting.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Human Geography for a Globalised World
- Environment, Nature and Society
- Exploring our Digital Planet
- Study Skills Tutorials

YEAR 2
You will begin to focus on the human aspects of geography, including themes of society and culture, and environment and development. You will embark on the annual second year field trip, usually to New York.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Economy, Society and Space
- Environment and Development
- Social and Cultural Geography
- Research Design and Methods

FINAL YEAR
Your final year incorporates a blend of teaching and research. You will select a topic to research in your dissertation and choose from a wide range of optional modules.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Contemporary Environmental Challenges
- Postcolonial Africa
- Geographies of Global Migration
- Remote Sensing for Geographers

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/geography-ba

BSc GEOGRAPHY

This is for you if... you are mostly interested in the Earth and environmental science, and you want to concentrate on physical geography while retaining some of the social science aspects of the subject.

YEAR 1
You will study a broad range of physical and human geography topics in order to understand the breadth of the subject. A residential field course, currently in Devon, will enable you to practice your field skills in a natural setting.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Human Geography for a Globalised World
- Environment, Nature and Society
- Exploring our Digital Planet
- Laboratory Analysis
- Geographical Information Systems (GIS)
- Geographical Research Design (overseas field course)
- Glacial Worlds

YEAR 2
You will begin to focus on the key areas of physical geography such as geomorphology, long-term environmental histories (glacial worlds) and biogeography. You will also attend a residential field course in the Lake District at the start of year two, which provides a field-based introduction into these topics.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Laboratory Analysis
- Geographical Information Systems (GIS)
- Geographical Research Design (overseas field course)
- Glacial Worlds

FINAL YEAR
Your final year incorporates a blend of teaching and research. You will select a topic to research in your dissertation and choose from a wide range of optional modules, including field trips to the Mojave Desert and Colombia in South America (subject to student numbers).

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- African Dryland Environments
- Understanding the Tropical Forests of SE Asia
- Critical Digital Geographies
- Quaternary Environmental Change

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/geography-bsc
BA HUMAN GEOGRAPHY

**This is for you if...** you are interested in people and the places they inhabit, and want to understand how geography relates to other social science subjects such as economics, politics, history and modern languages.

**YEAR 1**
Since this is a solely human geography degree, you will take no modules in physical geography but some aspects may overlap in the Environment, Nature and Society modules. You will take supplementary modules in other relevant subjects.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Human Geography for a Globalised World
- Environment, Nature and Society
- Exploring our Digital Planet
- Study Skills Tutorials

**YEAR 2**
You will learn how to properly conduct research into human geography and apply what you have already learned. There will also be the opportunity to embark on the annual second year field trip, usually to New York.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Economy, Society and Space
- Geographical Research in the Field (overseas field course)
- Geography in Education
- Political Geography: Space, Territory and Power

**FINAL YEAR**
Your final year incorporates a blend of teaching and research. You will select a topic to research in your dissertation and choose from a wide range of optional modules.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Contemporary Environmental Challenges
- Geographies of Global Migration
- Geographies of the Market Place
- Remote Sensing for Geographers

---

BSc PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY

**This is for you if...** you are interested in the Earth and environmental science, and want to understand how geography relates to other natural science subjects such as geology, chemistry, ecology and physics.

**YEAR 1**
You will start by gaining a broad understanding of the theories and practices of physical geography, including fundamentals of lab work and understanding geographical data. A residential field course, currently in Devon, will enable you to practice your field skills in a natural setting.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Evolution of the Earth System
- Field and Lab Techniques for Physical Geographers
- Landscape and Climate-Ecosystem Dynamics
- Working with Geographical Information

**YEAR 2**
You will begin to focus on the key areas of physical geography such as geomorphology, long-term environmental histories (glacial worlds) and biogeography. You will also attend a residential field course in the Lake District at the start of year two, which provides a field-based introduction into these topics.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- The Dynamic Biosphere: Ecosystems and Environments
- Catchment Systems
- Geographical Research Design (overseas field course)
- Glacial Worlds

**FINAL YEAR**
Your final year incorporates a blend of teaching and research. You will select a topic to research in your dissertation and choose from a wide range of optional modules, including field trips to the Mojave Desert and Colombia in South America (subject to student numbers).

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- African Drylands
- Remote Sensing for Geographers
- Understanding the Tropical Forests of SE Asia
- Water Quality Processes and Management

---

**FULL COURSE INFORMATION**

- BA HUMAN GEOGRAPHY
  - www.le.ac.uk/human-geography-ba
- BSc PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY
  - www.le.ac.uk/physical-geography-bsc
GEOGRAPHY MAJOR

Your Major will make up most of your degree. You can choose your Minor from a wide range of subjects across the arts, humanities, sciences and social sciences.

HUMAN GEOGRAPHY

The Major in Human Geography focuses exclusively on the social science elements of geography such as society, culture, environment, development and identity. You will discover the complexity of human-environment interactions and the social and cultural differences that emerge in urban and rural spaces.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/human-geography-major

GEOGRAPHY MINOR

Your Minor will make up part of your degree. You can choose your Major from a wide range of subjects across the arts, humanities, sciences and social sciences.

SUSTAINABILITY

Sustainability is a fascinating, diverse and constantly expanding field of study with applications across a broad range of subjects. The global population continues to expand year on year, increasing demand for energy, land, water and natural resources. The social value of sustainable initiatives may be at odds with their political value; saving the planet may cost jobs, and that may cost votes. An understanding of the social, political, economic and scientific factors that feed into the sustainability agenda can have real value in many different roles across many different sectors.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/sustainability-minor

FOR MORE INFORMATION ABOUT MAJORS AND MINORS
A full list of combinations available, see page 18.
www.le.ac.uk/your-degree

“THE FIELDTRIP WAS AN AMAZING EXPERIENCE AND ALLOWED THE STUDENTS TO REALLY BOND.
SIMRAN, GEOGRAPHY

VIEW SIMRAN’S BLOG AT studentblogs.le.ac.uk
WE REVEALED THAT BIOFUELS MAY NOT BE AS ECO-FRIENDLY AS FIRST THOUGHT.

WHAT ASSUMPTIONS WILL YOU CHALLENGE?

Research by our Department of Geography into greenhouse gas emissions from oil palm plantations has calculated that levels of CO$_2$ emissions are more than 50% higher than previously thought – and warned that the demand for ‘green’ biofuels could actually be costing the Earth.
WHY CHOOSE LEICESTER?

• Our 2016 National Student Survey student satisfaction score of 96% reflects the quality of our accredited geoscience degrees.

• Compulsory field course in every year. In your first year, you will visit the Isle of Arran, one of the most geologically varied spots on Earth. Further field trips will take you (dependent on your choice of degree) to Anglesey, Spain, Wales, NW Scotland, Tenerife, or Cornwall while locally you will have the chance to explore the internationally important Precambrian rocks in Charnwood Forest.

• We offer competitive prizes and awards in each year for academic achievement and overall performance.

• We are home to SEIS-UK, the UK’s national seismology research facility, and are a leading participant in the International Ocean Discovery Program.

• Our reference collection of rocks, minerals and fossils runs to more than 120,000 specimens.

• We have five very active student societies.

We provide a friendly, dynamic and supportive environment in which to learn about the evolution of our planet from geoscientists at the forefront of their field. Our teaching is led by our research and you will be taught by staff recognised internationally for their expertise.

All our degrees include common modules in the first year, so you can transfer between courses as you discover those aspects of the geosciences that inspire you most and best match your particular interests and career aspirations. We pride ourselves on our excellent staff-student relations and have high student satisfaction levels, not least because of our small group teaching and tutorials, which provide individually-tailored academic and pastoral support throughout your degree.

You can study for a three-year BSc or a four-year MGeol, which includes an independent research project on a topic chosen by you. During this project you will learn the skills required to succeed in a research environment and, depending on the nature of your project, you may have the chance to work with our specialist analytical facilities. Some of our previous MGeol projects have been published in international peer-reviewed journals.

CONTACT DETAILS

ADMISSIONS ENQUIRIES
☎ 0116 252 5281
✉ seadmissions@le.ac.uk

COURSE ENQUIRIES
☎ 0116 252 3912
✉ geology@le.ac.uk

WELCOME to Geosciences
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPICAL OFFER</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>DURATION</th>
<th>UCAS CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>BSc GEOLOGY</td>
<td>3 YRS</td>
<td>F600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB</td>
<td>MGeol GEOLOGY</td>
<td>4 YRS</td>
<td>F601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>BSc APPLIED AND ENVIRONMENTAL GEOLOGY</td>
<td>3 YRS</td>
<td>F610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB</td>
<td>MGeol APPLIED AND ENVIRONMENTAL GEOLOGY</td>
<td>4 YRS</td>
<td>F611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>BSc GEOLOGY WITH GEOPHYSICS</td>
<td>3 YRS</td>
<td>F660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB</td>
<td>MGeol GEOLOGY WITH GEOPHYSICS</td>
<td>4 YRS</td>
<td>F661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>BSc GEOLOGY WITH PALAEOBIOLOGY</td>
<td>3 YRS</td>
<td>F6C1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB</td>
<td>MGeol GEOLOGY WITH PALAEOBIOLOGY</td>
<td>4 YRS</td>
<td>F6CC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOUNDATION YEAR ALSO AVAILABLE

BSc GEOLOGY WITH FOUNDATION YEAR

SEE PAGE 220

**KEY STATS**

- **85** PLACES
- **414** APPLICATIONS
- **88%** EMPLOYABILITY
- **96%** SATISFIED OVERALL WITH THEIR COURSE

**OTHER QUALIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS**

**SUBJECT-SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS:**
Three A levels usually required, normally including at least two from: Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Environmental Studies, Geography, Geology, Mathematics, Use of Mathematics or Physics.

Please note Geology with Geophysics degrees require either Mathematics or Physics at A level.

**INTERNATIONAL BACcalaUREATE:**
Pass Diploma with 30 (or 32 for MGeol) points including appropriate higher level science subjects.

**BTEC NATIONALS:** Contact department to check if subject appropriate. Pass National Extended Diploma with DDD.

**GCSE:** Mathematics and English Language normally required at grade C.

**FOR FULL ENTRY REQUIREMENTS, SEE WEBSITE.**

**CAREER DEVELOPMENT**

- Your training will prepare you for a career in geosciences or other graduate jobs.
- Our dedicated Careers Tutor is a former working geologist with years of industrial experience.
- A wide range of companies from across the geoscience sector attend our annual Geology Careers Day.
- We provide up-to-date information exclusively for our undergraduates on current vacancies, work experience opportunities and options for further study.

**GRADUATE DESTINATIONS**

**EXAMPLE EMPLOYERS:**
- Balfour Beatty
- Addison Mining Services
- Medgold Resources Corp
- RSK Environment Ltd
- Schlumberger

**YEAR IN INDUSTRY**

You can take a year out from your studies to work in industry. Placements have included the National Grid, Ministry of Defence, E.ON and the British Antarctic Survey.

**SCHOLARSHIPS**

You can apply for dedicated bursary schemes currently run by Aggregate Industries and Carl Zeiss Microscopy. At present, these have a total value of £13,000 and include work experience with the sponsor. We also currently offer £1,700 of bursaries funded by the Holloway Trust for students to develop outreach projects.
BSc/MGeol GEOLOGY

This is for you if... you want to understand the theory and applications of geology to Earth’s processes and systems.

YEAR 1
You will have a broad introduction to geoscience and discover the role of geology and geoscientists in today's society.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Micro to Macro: from rock properties to plate tectonics
- Palaeobiology and the Stratigraphic Record
- Natural Resources and the Environment
- The Rock Cycle – our dynamic Earth

YEAR 2
You will learn about more advanced aspects of geosciences, such as the structure of the Earth’s crust and the applications of geophysical techniques to hydrocarbon exploration.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Structure and Tectonics
- Sedimentology: Processes and Environments
- Magmatic and Metamorphic Processes
- Earth and Ocean Systems

YEAR 3/FINAL YEAR
The core modules will ensure that you are advancing in the essential areas of geology. Optional modules provide the chance to continue with the fundamental principles of geology at an advanced level or specialise in the areas that fascinate you.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Controls on Depositional Systems
- Planetary Science
- Environmental Geoscience
- Independent Field-Based Project

FINAL YEAR (MGeol)
You will concentrate on specialising within a predominantly optional module structure. Your research project will be an opportunity to delve into an area of geoscience that has captured your interest during the first three years under the supervision of our highly accomplished staff members.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Methods and Modelling in Palaeoclimatology
- Hot Topics
- Igneous Petrogenesis
- Masters Research Project

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/geology-bsc
www.le.ac.uk/geology-mgeol

BSc/MGeol APPLIED AND ENVIRONMENTAL GEOLOGY

This is for you if... you want to understand the context of applying geoscience to resource issues within the ever-changing needs of a growing world population.

YEAR 1
You will have a broad introduction to geoscience and discover the role of geology and geoscientists in today's society.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Micro to Macro: from rock properties to plate tectonics
- Palaeobiology and the Stratigraphic Record
- Natural Resources and the Environment
- The Rock Cycle – our dynamic Earth

YEAR 2
You will develop your understanding of the fundamental aspects of geoscience. The Introductory Mineral Deposits module will begin your route into specialisation.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Introductory Mineral Deposits
- Sedimentology: Processes and Environments
- Magmatic and Metamorphic Processes
- Interpreting Geological Maps and Stratigraphy

YEAR 3/FINAL YEAR
You will concentrate on applied and environmental geology. You will gain an advanced knowledge of mineral deposits and learn the practical elements of locating minerals and managing the environmental impacts of extraction.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Advanced Mineral Deposits
- Mineral Exploration and Evaluation
- Environmental Geoscience
- Independent Field-Based Project

FINAL YEAR (MGeol)
Your research project will often be in collaboration with a company, may involve fieldwork around the globe and will apply the scientific approach to solving problems of practical importance to industry. Specialist taught modules will equip you for a high-level career in industry or research.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Ore Genesis
- Methods and Modelling in Palaeoclimatology
- Hot Topics
- Masters Research Project

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/environgeo-bsc
www.le.ac.uk/environgeo-mgeol
BSc/MGeol GEOLOGY WITH GEOPHYSICS

This is for you if... you want to gain practical experience in applying physical measurements to solving geological problems.

YEAR 1
You will have a broad introduction to geoscience and discover the role of geology and geoscientists in today's society.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Micro to Macro: from rock properties to plate tectonics
- Palaeobiology and the Stratigraphic Record
- Natural Resources and the Environment
- The Rock Cycle – our dynamic Earth

YEAR 2
You will develop your understanding of the fundamental aspects of geoscience. A specialist module which includes near surface geophysics will prepare you for an independent field-based project.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Fundamentals of Geophysics
- Structure and Tectonics
- Sedimentology: Processes and Environments
- Magmatic and Metamorphic Processes

YEAR 3/FINAL YEAR
You will concentrate on geophysics. You will gain advanced techniques in geophysical analysis and learn how professional geophysicists solve real-world problems.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Geophysical Data Analysis
- Petroleum Reservoir Geophysics
- Reflection Seismology
- Independent Field-Based Project

FINAL YEAR (MGeol)
A significant amount of your time will be devoted to independent research on a topic of your choice, which could be linked to vacation work experience. You will extend your core knowledge by taking an advanced geophysics module, providing you with skills complementary to your project work and preparing you for work in industry or study for a higher degree.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Global Seismology
- Hot Topics
- Igneous Petrogenesis
- Masters Research Project

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/geophysics-bsc
www.le.ac.uk/geophysics-mgeol

BSc/MGeol GEOLOGY WITH PALAEOBIOLOGY

This is for you if... you want to combine the knowledge and skills base of a degree in Geology with specialist expertise in the scientific study of fossils.

YEAR 1
You will have a broad introduction to geoscience and discover the role of geology and geoscientists in today's society.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Micro to Macro: from rock properties to plate tectonics
- Palaeobiology and the Stratigraphic Record
- Natural Resources and the Environment
- The Rock Cycle – our dynamic Earth

YEAR 2
You will develop your understanding of the fundamental aspects of geoscience. Modules in major geological events and a unique field-course will begin your route toward specialisation in the field of palaeobiology.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Major Events in the History of Life
- Structure and Tectonics
- Sedimentology: Processes and Environments
- Magmatic and Metamorphic Processes

YEAR 3/FINAL YEAR
You will concentrate on palaeobiology. You will gain an advanced knowledge of vertebrates and learn about the practical study of microfossils.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Controls on Depositional Systems
- Diversity and Evolution of Vertebrates
- Geological Application of Microfossils
- Independent Field-Based Project

FINAL YEAR (MGeol)
You will be treated as a research student with much of your time devoted to independent research on a topic of your own choice.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Evolutionary Palaeobiology
- Hot Topics
- Methods and Modelling in Palaeoclimatology
- Masters Research Project

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/palaeo-bsc
www.le.ac.uk/palaeo-mgeol

143
We can offer you a broad choice of periods and subjects, from the fifth century to the contemporary world and from English local history to globalisation.

Flexibility is at the heart of our degrees. Your first year will be spent acquiring foundational skills and knowledge in your areas of interest with choice and flexibility in what you study. Later on you will have even more freedom to select your modules and build a degree around topics that inspire you. With experts in a plethora of topics, you will always be able to find modules that pique your curiosity and quench your thirst for knowledge – from medieval monarchy to the history of alcohol in America.

Since history is not confined to one place, nor will you be. We share links with universities across Europe, Australia, North America and the Far East. By choosing to study abroad you can not only gain new perspectives on the past but witness new life, cultures and people in the present.

We understand and empathise with the increasing pressure and expectations faced by young people and we take a broad-minded approach to considering applicants from a wide range of educational backgrounds. You will be part of a genuinely friendly and inclusive academic community of students and staff. We creatively support your intellectual development while preparing you for your journey beyond academia.

WHY CHOOSE LEICESTER?

• Our staff teach and research across an exceptionally wide range: Britain, Europe, the Americas, Africa, Asia, and Australia, and from the medieval to modern periods. This is reflected in the diversity and breadth of modules that you can study.

• We have two research centres – English Local History and Urban History – and co-involvement in four more: Centre for American Studies, Centre for Medical Humanities, Medieval Research Centre and the Stanley Burton Centre for Holocaust Studies.

• We have an excellent research rating – 85% of our research has been designated internationally excellent or world-leading placing us 6th in the Guardian University Guide linked to the Research Excellence Framework (2014). Our research expertise feeds directly into your teaching.

• We have two research centres – English Local History and Urban History – and co-involvement in four more: Centre for American Studies, Centre for Medical Humanities, Medieval Research Centre and the Stanley Burton Centre for Holocaust Studies.

• We have an excellent research rating – 85% of our research has been designated internationally excellent or world-leading placing us 6th in the Guardian University Guide linked to the Research Excellence Framework (2014). Our research expertise feeds directly into your teaching.

• Our staff edit leading academic journals: *Family and Community History, Rural History, Journal of Colonialism and Colonial History, Urban History*.

• The student-led History Society is one of the largest societies in the University and has won awards for its support network and social events, including the annual English and History ball.

CONTACT DETAILS

ADMISSIONS ENQUIRIES
☎ 0116 252 5281
✉ ahladmissions@le.ac.uk

COURSE ENQUIRIES
☎ 0116 252 2587
✉ history.admissions@le.ac.uk
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPICAL OFFER</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>DURATION</th>
<th>UCAS CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>BA HISTORY WITH OPTIONAL YEAR ABROAD</td>
<td>3/4 YRS</td>
<td>V100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>BA CONTEMPORARY HISTORY WITH OPTIONAL YEAR ABROAD</td>
<td>3/4 YRS</td>
<td>V140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>BA HISTORY AND POLITICS WITH OPTIONAL YEAR ABROAD</td>
<td>3/4 YRS</td>
<td>VL12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>BA HISTORY AND AMERICAN STUDIES WITH OPTIONAL YEAR ABROAD</td>
<td>3/4 YRS</td>
<td>VT17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HISTORY MAJOR**

ABB      HISTORY                                         3 YRS    V101

**HISTORY MINOR ALSO AVAILABLE**

SEE PAGE 148

**OTHER JOINT COURSES WITH HISTORY**

SEE PAGE 91

BA ANCIENT HISTORY AND HISTORY

SEE PAGE 125

BA ENGLISH AND HISTORY

SEE PAGE 91

BA HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

SEE PAGE 209

BA INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS AND HISTORY

SEE PAGE 209

---

**KEY STATS**

185   PLACES

1028  APPLICATIONS

95%   EMPLOYABILITY

92%   SATISFIED OVERALL WITH THEIR COURSE

---

**STUDY ABROAD**

AUSTRALIA  CANADA/USA*  FRANCE  ITALY  KOREA  SPAIN

BELGIUM  CZECH REPUBLIC  GERMANY  JAPAN  NETHERLANDS

* BA History and American Studies only

---

**OTHER QUALIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS**

**SUBJECT-SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS:**
A level History (preferably).

**INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE:**
Pass Diploma with 30 points with a 6 at higher Level.

**BTEC NATIONAL EXTENDED DIPLOMA:**
DDM. Please contact department regarding eligibility.

**ACCESS TO HE:** Pass relevant diploma with 45 credits at level 3 including some at distinction.

**GCSE:** No specific requirement.

**FOR FULL ENTRY REQUIREMENTS, SEE WEBSITE.**

---

**CAREER DEVELOPMENT**

- Various optional modules include practical experience and the development of work-related skills for some students, such as History in the Classroom, Heritage Field Project, and other placement-based modules.

---

**GRADUATE DESTINATIONS**

**EXAMPLE EMPLOYERS:**
- Enterprise Rent-a-Car
- Experian
- HM Treasury
- NHS
- Nissan
- Shelter
- Tower of London
BA HISTORY

This is for you if... you want to delve into the past and understand how the movements, ideas, and people that shaped the past are still affecting the present and informing our future.

YEAR 1
A module called ‘Making History’ will equip you with the skills necessary to be an effective and informed History student. This is taught partly in small groups by your personal tutor. You will also study core modules on medieval and early modern history, and on modern history, to provide a strong foundation for your degree as a whole.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Making History
- American History: 1877-Present
- Barbarism and Civilisation: Medieval and Early Modern Europe
- The Shock of the Modern

YEAR 2
You will continue to mould your degree around your interests and strengths, choosing from a wide range of option modules, as well as developing a greater understanding of important ideas and theories of the discipline. Your critical analysis and team-working skills will be tested and you will also develop greater research and problem-solving skills in preparation for your dissertation.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Histories of Medicine
- Deviance and Disorder in the Early Modern City
- Perceiving the Past
- The Historian’s Craft

FINAL YEAR
You will specialise in the historical topics that interest you most. You will study a detailed Special Subject reflecting the particular research strengths of your tutors and write an original dissertation on a topic that interests you. The dissertation is written with guidance from your supervisor.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Dissertation
- The Medieval Natural World
- Food, Diet, and Health in Early Modern Europe

BA CONTEMPORARY HISTORY

This is for you if... you want to concentrate on recent history alongside contemporary politics and international relations, with modules covering global topics.

YEAR 1
Your first year will give you a firm grounding in the major issues and events that have shaped modern history. You will also be introduced to the skills necessary to be an effective and informed history student. You will take modules in global and modern European history as well as politics and international relations.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Making History
- The Shock of the Modern
- The Cold War, Crisis and Confrontation: International Relations, 1945-89
- People and Places

YEAR 2
You will study a selection of modules that will develop your understanding of important concepts and theories of history. The remainder of your learning will be elective. You will have the opportunity to choose modules from a wide range of periods and study them with your newly developed skills.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Political Parties in Contemporary Britain
- The Rise and Fall of the Soviet Union
- Perceiving the Past
- Race and Ethnicity

FINAL YEAR
You will specialise in the historical topics that interest you most. You will study a detailed Special Subject reflecting the particular research strengths of your tutors and write an original dissertation on a topic that interests you. The dissertation is written with guidance from your supervisor.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Dissertation
- The Civil Rights Movement, 1945-1968
- Making Nazis: Propaganda and Persuasion in the Third Reich, 1933-1945
- The USA and the Vietnam War

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/history-ba
www.le.ac.uk/contemp-hist-ba
**BA HISTORY AND POLITICS**

*This is for you if...* you are interested in the complementary disciplines of History and Politics. You will develop an understanding of the historical roots of our society's economic, political and social structures.

**YEAR 1**

You will divide your time equally between History and Politics, which will enable you to get a firm grounding in the major events of modern history and the core concepts of politics and international relations.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**

- Cold War, Crisis and Confrontation: International Relations, 1945-1989
- Europe 1861-1991: Emancipation and Subjugation
- Comparative European Politics
- Order and Disorder: International Relations from 1989 to the Present

**YEAR 2**

The majority of your modules will be elective so that you have the chance to choose from a wide range of modules according to your historical or political interests. A research method module prepares you for writing your dissertation in your third year.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**

- Enter the Dragon: Modern Chinese History
- European Union Politics
- Perceiving the Past
- The Making of Contemporary US Foreign Policy
- Architecture and Rebellion: Ireland’s Militarised Landscape, 1796-1882

**FINAL YEAR**

The only compulsory module is a dissertation, which you can write on a subject of your choice. You can choose to focus more on history or politics or continue to study both subjects equally.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**

- Dissertation
- Church, State, and Belief in Soviet Russia, 1941-1991
- The Holocaust: Genocide in Europe
- South African Politics

---

**FULL COURSE INFORMATION**

[www.le.ac.uk/history-politics-ba](http://www.le.ac.uk/history-politics-ba)

---

**BA HISTORY AND AMERICAN STUDIES**

*This is for you if...* you want to cover history and politics whilst focusing on one of the most influential countries in the world.

**YEAR 1**

You will develop a strong foundation for the rest of your degree by taking core modules on American, European and global history, and US Politics. You will begin to understand what it is to be a professional historian whilst gaining an overview of the milestones of American history.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**

- Freedom Written in Blood: United States History 1776-1877
- Introduction to US Politics
- The Shock of the Modern
- American History since 1877

**YEAR 2**

You will develop your knowledge of America's growth by taking a closer look at the people and communities that have contributed to its evolution. You will also have the opportunity to choose option modules from a wide range of periods.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**

- Slavery, The Civil War and Reconstruction in the United States
- Americas Plural: Latin America and the USA
- Ethnicity and Diversity in American Life
- From Beer to Fraternity: Alcohol, Society and Culture in North America

**FINAL YEAR**

Your third year will afford you even more freedom to direct the course of your degree. The only compulsory module is a dissertation, which you can write on a subject of your choice from either History or American Studies.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**

- Dissertation
- The USA and the Vietnam War
- The Civil Rights Movement, 1945-1968
- Crime and Punishment in African American History

---

**FULL COURSE INFORMATION**

[www.le.ac.uk/history-america-ba](http://www.le.ac.uk/history-america-ba)
HISTORY MAJOR

Your Major will make up most of your degree. You can choose your Minor from a wide range of subjects across the arts, humanities, sciences and social sciences.

HISTORY

You will study a wide range of periods, themes and approaches to history, as well as taking core modules that develop key historical and employability skills. With a team of over 30 professional historians, we offer a richly diverse teaching programme; one that has chronological range (from the Anglo-Saxons to the US Civil Rights Movement), a geographical scope (from Britain and Europe to America and China), and a variety of approaches (political, cultural, intellectual, gender, economic and social history).

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/history-major

HISTORY MINOR

Your Minor will make up part of your degree. You can choose your Major from a wide range of subjects across the arts, humanities, sciences and social sciences.

HISTORY

You will study a wide range of periods, themes and approaches to history. Like the Major, this Minor has a broad chronological range (from the Anglo-Saxons to the US Civil Rights Movement), geographical scope (from Britain and Europe to America and China), and variety of approaches (political, cultural, intellectual, gender, economic and social history).

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/history-minor

FOR MORE INFORMATION ABOUT MAJORS AND MINORS
A full list of combinations available, see page 18.
www.le.ac.uk/your-degree
WE’RE DISCOVERING THAT BOTANY BAY WASN’T UNIQUE.

WHERE WILL YOUR STUDIES TRANSPORT YOU?

Research in our School of History has revealed that transportation of convicts from Europe and Asia to distant penal colonies continued for more than 500 years and covered much of the globe. The social and economic impact of this practice is still being felt today.
History of Art at Leicester is internationally renowned for its high standards of research and teaching.

With us, you can explore the history and theory of art from Classical Antiquity through to the present day. We have recently overhauled and refreshed our curriculum to focus on our key strengths: Medieval, Renaissance and Baroque art and sculpture; architecture and design from medieval times to the present day; the growth of historicism, heritage and preservation from the 18th century onwards; Northern European, French and British Art, 1700-1900; critical theory and philosophical aesthetics; contemporary and conceptual art; advanced techniques of ‘object-based’ visual analysis. You can study these subjects in great depth with leading research specialists in the field, and you will benefit also from the many new vocational and employment-based elements, e.g. group work on exhibition design and heritage listing, that we have introduced into our teaching and assessment across every year of study. As well as learning – and questioning – the established ‘canons’ of art history, you will also be taught ‘Special Subject’ modules that reflect the professional research interests of academic staff as they evolve over time, making you not passive recipients of our modules but active collaborators and co-researchers.

We pride ourselves on our friendly and approachable culture, which makes for a relaxed and supportive teaching environment that we know always gets the best out of students. Classes are kept small and informal, creating an excellent teaching and learning experience.

CONTACT DETAILS

ADMISSIONS ENQUIRIES
☎ 0116 252 5281
✉ ahladmissions@le.ac.uk

COURSE ENQUIRIES
☎ 0116 252 2032
✉ histartfilm@le.ac.uk

THE COURSE OFFERS A GREAT VARIETY OF TOPICS, FROM THE ITALIAN RENAISSANCE MASTERS TO DADA AND SURREALISM, WITH A MIX OF ART THEORY AND ART PHILOSOPHY.

JOSIE, HISTORY OF ART

“WELCOME to History of Art

THE COURSE OFFERS A GREAT VARIETY OF TOPICS, FROM THE ITALIAN RENAISSANCE MASTERS TO DADA AND SURREALISM, WITH A MIX OF ART THEORY AND ART PHILOSOPHY.

JOSIE, HISTORY OF ART

The University’s recently refurbished Attenborough Arts Centre is one of the finest contemporary gallery spaces in the region – some of your learning will take place there.

WHY CHOOSE LEICESTER?

• Our cutting-edge research covers a broad range of themes and informs our teaching. Research areas include: Medieval and Tudor art, sculpture and architecture; Italian art and compositional theory from the Early Renaissance through to the Baroque; heritage and conservation; 20th century through to contemporary art, photography and sculpture; Modernist through to contemporary architecture, planning and theory; pop culture, media, comics and the art-status of video games.

• Our work has an impact beyond academia. Our pioneering applications of planetary-scanning technologies for research on Tudor tombs has led to discoveries in other fields, not least the archaeology of Stonehenge. Our research on architecture and environmental psychology is informing government policy on the built environment.

• The University’s recently refurbished Attenborough Arts Centre is one of the finest contemporary gallery spaces in the region – some of your learning will take place there.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPICAL OFFER</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>DURATION</th>
<th>UCAS CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBB</td>
<td>BA HISTORY OF ART WITH OPTIONAL YEAR ABROAD</td>
<td>3/4 YRS</td>
<td>V308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBB</td>
<td>BA HISTORY OF ART AND ENGLISH WITH OPTIONAL YEAR ABROAD</td>
<td>3/4 YRS</td>
<td>VQ33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HISTORY OF ART MAJOR**

| BBB | HISTORY OF ART | 3 YRS | V301 |

**HISTORY OF ART MINOR** ALSO AVAILABLE

**SEE PAGE 153**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KEY STATS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>55 PLACES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STUDY ABROAD**

**FRANCE**

**GERMANY**

**ITALY**

**NETHERLANDS**

**OTHER QUALIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS**

**SUBJECT-SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS:** History of Art and English: One A level should be in English Language, English Literature or English Language and Literature.

**INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE:** Pass Diploma with 28 points. History of Art and English: Pass Diploma with 28 points, including 6 in Higher Level English.

**BTEC NATIONAL EXTENDED DIPLOMA:** Pass Diploma with DDM.

**ACCESS TO HE:** Pass relevant diploma with 45 credits at level 3 including some at distinction.

**GCSE:** No specific requirements.

**FOR FULL ENTRY REQUIREMENTS, SEE WEBSITE.**

**CAREER DEVELOPMENT**

- We have excellent links with the arts industries. Our Careers Director has worked in the curating of exhibitions, editing art journals, and in the auction house sector, and can advise on careers in these areas.
- We run a programme of visiting careers talks by leading experts in the arts sector who can provide insights into employment pathways.
- Vocational elements are built into your teaching, e.g. Academic Study and the Workplace (Year 1) and Heritage and Preservation (Year 2).
- Internship opportunities are available in various fields, from museum and auction house work to journal editing and even film studio work.

**GRADUATE PROSPECTS RANKED NUMBER 1**

We are proud of our top 10 rankings in the 2017 Guardian University Guide and Complete University Guide.

As part of our top five overall ranking, the Complete University Guide 2017, ranks us as number one in the UK for Graduate Prospects – the number of students in arts-related graduate jobs or further study.

**DISCOVER OUR ITALY TRIP**

Our subsidised second year ‘Italy Trip’ module will take you to Rome, Siena, Venice, Pisa, Padua and Florence, giving you the opportunity to study Italian art, sculpture and architecture with a world-leading Renaissance expert. Available for single and major students only.

**EXAMPLE EMPLOYERS:**

- Arup Associates
- Christie’s
- Liberty Media Productions
- Ocean Media Group
- Phizzical Productions
- Saatchi Gallery

**GRADUATE DESTINATIONS**
**BA HISTORY OF ART**

**This is for you if...** you are enthused by painting, sculpture and architecture, and would like to learn more about the context and theory behind them.

**YEAR 1**
You will be introduced to the history of art, including painting, sculpture and architecture, from classical antiquity through to the present day. You will also learn how to visually analyse and decode the style and iconography of paintings, and experience the many vocational applications of this degree, for example, in exhibition curatorship.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Introduction to the History of Art I
- Introduction to the History of Art II
- Words and Pictures
- Film and Art: Academic Practice and the Workplace

**YEAR 2**
You will study Renaissance art, sculpture and architecture as preparation for your study tour to Italy. You will also study two modules on the theme of ‘negotiations with the past’, exploring the complex interplay of traditional values with more ‘progressive’ social forces and artistic ideals. As well as looking at classic 19th and 20th century movements, such as Impressionism and Surrealism, these modules will also give you the opportunity to study the history of heritage preservationist movements in the arts and in museology.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Italian Art and Architecture 1400-1600
- Modernity and Tradition: Art from the French Revolution to World War II
- Italy Trip
- Revivalism and Heritage

**FINAL YEAR**
You will write a dissertation on a subject of your choice, supported through lectures, presentations and tutorials. You will also take a theory module on philosophical aesthetics and art psychology as well as a biographical module offering a sustained, in-depth look into the life, work and legacy of a single Renaissance artist where the myth frequently obscures the reality, such as Leonardo or Michelangelo. An option module investigates a single research-intensive topic.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Philosophy of Art
- Conceptual Art and its Aftermath
- The Death and Life of Modernist Architecture
- Tudor Tombs and Funerary Monuments

**FULL COURSE INFORMATION**
[www.le.ac.uk/history-art-ba](http://www.le.ac.uk/history-art-ba)

---

**BA HISTORY OF ART AND ENGLISH**

**This is for you if...** you would like to trace the interplay of the visual image and the written word through history, in the work of artists and writers in an array of different genres.

**YEAR 1**
You will study a broad history of art stretching from classical antiquity through to the present day. You will also learn the techniques of decoding and interpreting paintings according to their style and iconography, while also considering how literary descriptions of paintings affect the ways we ‘see’ them. Your English studies will begin with a detailed overview of the development of English prose fiction from the Enlightenment to the present day.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Film and Art: Artistic Practice and the Workplace
- Introduction to the History of Art 1
- A Literary Genre: The Novel
- Renaissance Drama: Shakespeare and his Contemporaries

**YEAR 2**
You will study modules on the Renaissance, one focusing on literature and the other focusing on art, sculpture and architecture. Further modules will focus on the theme of ‘negotiations with the past’ to explore the complex interplay of traditional artistic values with more progressive social forces and artistic ideals. You will progress through the history of English literature and study the various critical debates that have arisen in an attempt to explain our relationship with literature.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Concepts in Criticism
- Italian Art and Architecture 1400-1600
- Renaissance Literature
- Revivalism and Heritage

**FINAL YEAR**
Your final year is an opportunity to tailor your degree to your interests. The only compulsory module is a dissertation, the subject of which is your decision. The remainder of your learning will be made up of optional modules so that you can pursue the areas that fascinate you.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- War, Trauma and the Novel
- British Gothic Sculpture
- Classical Aesthetics and Its Legacy
- Dissertation

**FULL COURSE INFORMATION**
[www.le.ac.uk/histart-english-ba](http://www.le.ac.uk/histart-english-ba)
HISTORY OF ART MAJOR

Your Major will make up most of your degree. You can choose your Minor from a wide range of subjects across the arts, humanities, sciences and social sciences.

HISTORY OF ART

You will study the history of art, sculpture and architecture across a range of historical and geographical periods, focusing in particular on Medieval, Renaissance, Enlightenment, Modern European and Contemporary. On one extreme, you will engage with the most abstract theories and philosophies of art, while on the other, you will explore practical vocational modules looking into exhibition curatorship, historical preservation and the workings of the international heritage industry with a view, perhaps, to your future career.

You will have the exciting opportunity to visit Rome, Pisa, Florence and Siena in the second year, and in the third year, you will select from a range of Special Subject modules that reflect the latest ongoing research by members of academic staff. You will also develop an extended piece of your own original research with a dissertation on the subject of your choice.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/history-art-major

FOR MORE INFORMATION ABOUT MAJORS AND MINORS
A full list of combinations available, see page 18.
www.le.ac.uk/your-degree

HISTORY OF ART MINOR

Your Minor will make up part of your degree. You can choose your Major from a wide range of subjects across the arts, humanities, sciences and social sciences.

HISTORY OF ART

You will study the history of art, sculpture and architecture across a range of historical and geographical periods, focusing in particular on Medieval, Renaissance, Enlightenment, Modern European and Contemporary. This pathway will offer you the opportunity to explore the most abstract philosophies of art through to the more pragmatic workings and controversies of the international heritage industry. It will also allow you to tailor your studies to focus on Renaissance or more modern themes, and will offer Special Subject modules that reflect the latest research by members of academic staff.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/history-art-minor
At Leicester, we take a dynamic, scientific and rigorous approach to computing. We recognise that computing is a vibrant and diverse discipline ranging from the management and architecture of global IT projects, through to the scientific development of innovative theories and technologies.

With such variety, we can help you to build on your strengths and interests, whether they lie in creativity, inventiveness, scientific problem-solving, or in applying business sense and organisation. Project work forms a vital part of your understanding and is seen as highly desirable by graduate employers. Second year projects can teach you the demands of working in a professional environment as you deliver projects that are commissioned by real clients. In your final year, you will take a project into your own hands, exercising your creativity and innovation to design a solution and applying all that you have been taught to deliver it.

Our academics work on national and international projects and we collaborate with researchers around the world to push the boundaries of knowledge, so the modules you study are modern, cover state-of-the-art topics and are taught by experts.

In August 2016, the Department of Computer Science changed its name to Department of Informatics. The new name reflects our increasing focus on interdisciplinary and applied research and teaching.

WELCOME to
Informatics

WHY CHOOSE LEICESTER?

• All of our current degrees are accredited by the British Computer Society (BCS) – the Chartered Institute for IT – so you can be confident that your degree will not only provide you with industry-standard skills and techniques, but will also give you an edge in an increasingly competitive graduate marketplace. The BCS has commended us for producing excellent project work and for the high quality of our student support.

• You will have 24-hour access to general-purpose laboratories, containing fully networked Windows/Linux dual-boot PCs, and wireless access for laptops.

• Your excellent work could win you one of our academic prizes, which are sponsored by different companies and the BCS.

• You can extend your course to a four-year degree by spending a year abroad (if your academic performance in Year 1 and 2 is satisfactory) or a year in industry between your second and third years. These are valuable opportunities to broaden your horizons and develop your academic and workplace skills.

CONTACT DETAILS

ADMISSIONS ENQUIRIES
☎ 0116 252 5281
✉ seadmissions@le.ac.uk

COURSE ENQUIRIES
☎ 0116 252 3887/2129
✉ cs-admin@le.ac.uk

THROUGH MY PLACEMENT YEAR AT NISSAN, I HAVE BEEN ABLE TO SEE HOW WELL LEICESTER PREPARES ITS STUDENTS FOR ALL ASPECTS OF WORK.
OLAWALE, COMPUTER SCIENCE
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPICAL OFFER</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>DURATION</th>
<th>UCAS CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>BSc COMPUTER SCIENCE</td>
<td>3 YRS</td>
<td>G400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>BSc COMPUTER SCIENCE WITH A YEAR ABROAD</td>
<td>4 YRS</td>
<td>G401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>BSc COMPUTER SCIENCE WITH A YEAR IN INDUSTRY</td>
<td>4 YRS</td>
<td>G402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>MComp COMPUTER SCIENCE</td>
<td>4 YRS</td>
<td>G410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBB</td>
<td>BSc COMPUTING</td>
<td>3 YRS</td>
<td>G405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBB</td>
<td>BSc COMPUTING WITH A YEAR ABROAD</td>
<td>4 YRS</td>
<td>G406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>BSc COMPUTING WITH A YEAR IN INDUSTRY</td>
<td>4 YRS</td>
<td>G407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBB</td>
<td>BSc COMPUTING WITH MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>3 YRS</td>
<td>G4N1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBB</td>
<td>BSc COMPUTING WITH MANAGEMENT WITH A YEAR ABROAD</td>
<td>4 YRS</td>
<td>G4NF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>BSc COMPUTING WITH MANAGEMENT WITH A YEAR IN INDUSTRY</td>
<td>4 YRS</td>
<td>G4NG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOUNDATION YEAR ALSO AVAILABLE

BSc COMPUTER SCIENCE WITH FOUNDATION YEAR

SEE PAGE 220

---

**KEY STATS**

- PLACES: 150
- APPLICATIONS: 1111
- EMPLOYABILITY: 95%

---

**STUDY ABROAD**

- GERMANY
- ITALY
- JAPAN
- SOUTH KOREA
- SPAIN
- USA

---

**OTHER QUALIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS**

**INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE:**
Pass Diploma with 28-30 depending on degree.

**BTEC NATIONAL EXTENDED DIPLOMA:**
BSc/MComp Computer Science and Computing with Industry programmes D*D*D*. Other programmes D*DD.

**GCSE:** Mathematics grade C or above is required for all degrees. Mathematics grade B is preferred for G400/G401/G402/G410. English Language grade C or above usually required for G4N1/G4NF/G4NG.

Additional Computer Science assessment test may be required.

**FOR FULL ENTRY REQUIREMENTS, SEE WEBSITE.**

---

**CAREER DEVELOPMENT**

- External speakers from industry give guest lectures on many of our modules, introducing you to the context of how the latest computing innovations are used in industry.

- You can work on a project commissioned by a real client and gain an insight into the practices of design, implementation and professional project management.

---

**GRADUATE DESTINATIONS**

**EXAMPLE EMPLOYERS:**

- Accenture
- EDF Energy
- KPMG
- Oracle Corporation
- The Access Group

---

**YEAR IN INDUSTRY**

- You can extend your course to a four-year degree by spending a year working on an industrial placement.

- A year in industry can enhance your profile with professional knowledge and experience, but also enable you to get the most out of your final year.

- We offer advice and assistance and you can get considerable guidance from our Industrial Advisory Board.

BSc COMPUTER SCIENCE
(INCLUDING YEAR ABROAD AND YEAR IN INDUSTRY COURSES)

This is for you if... you are fascinated by the possibilities that computers provide in the modern world and want to learn more about scientific and mathematical aspects of the subject.

YEAR 1
You will cover a number of core topics in Java programming and program development environments (such as Eclipse), along with database systems and internet technologies, and basic discrete mathematics for applications. You will also receive an introduction to hardware processors, as well as scientific problem-solving and artificial intelligence. You will learn about the logic that underpins applications such as processor verification, computer learning and mechanised reasoning.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Computer Systems
• Data Structures and Development Environments
• Logic and Problem Solving
• Program Design

YEAR 2
A good knowledge of networking is extremely useful in today's world of distributed computing. You will also study automata – models of computation that enable us to better understand some of the fundamentals of computing, as well as functional programming – languages used in the production of mobile embedded systems and computer verification systems.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Automata, Languages and Computation
• Multimedia and Computer Graphics
• Operating Systems, Networks and Distributed Systems
• Software Project Management and Professionalism

FINAL YEAR
You specialise in the areas of computing that interest you. The third year project is a chance to follow your own interests in depth, with one-to-one supervision.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Analysis and Design of Algorithms
• Cryptography and Internet Security
• Software Measurement and Quality Assurance
• Computer Science Project
• Big Data and Predictive Analytics
• Computational Intelligence and Software Engineering

MComp COMPUTER SCIENCE

This is for you if... you want all that our BSc course offers with the opportunity to further raise your expertise and understanding to a point where you could start a career at a more senior level or embark on a research degree.

YEAR 1
You will cover a number of core topics in Java programming and program development environments (such as Eclipse), along with database systems and internet technologies, and basic discrete mathematics for applications. You will also receive an introduction to hardware processors, as well as scientific problem-solving and artificial intelligence. You will learn about the logic that underpins applications such as processor verification, computer learning and mechanised reasoning.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Computer Systems
• Data Structures and Development Environments
• Program Design

YEAR 2
A good knowledge of networking is extremely useful in today's world of distributed computing. You will also study automata – models of computation that enable us to better understand some of the fundamentals of computing, as well as functional programming – languages used in the production of mobile embedded systems and computer verification systems.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Automata, Languages and Computation
• Multimedia and Computer Graphics
• Software Project Management and Professionalism

YEAR 3
This is an opportunity to specialise in the areas of computing that interest you. The project this year is a chance to follow your own interests in depth, with one-to-one supervision.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Communication and Concurrency
• Distributed Systems and Applications
• Computer Science Project

FINAL YEAR
You will develop your research skills while optional modules cover the most advanced aspects of computing.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Discrete Event Systems
• System Re-engineering
• MComp Computer Science Project

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/computer-sci-bsc

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/computer-sci-mcomp
BSc COMPUTING
(INCLUDING YEAR ABROAD AND YEAR IN INDUSTRY COURSES)

This is for you if... you are fascinated by how computing underpins most aspects of modern life and want to learn how to understand and solve complex computing problems.

YEAR 1
You will get a grounding in the theories and technologies that underpin computing, covering Java programming and program development environments (such as Eclipse), along with database systems and internet technologies, and basic discrete mathematics for applications. You may have the option to take approved supplementary subjects from other departments.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Data Structures and Development Environments
• Program Design
• Internet Computing
• Sustainable Futures

YEAR 2
You will analyse computing from a business perspective. The group project is a key feature of the second year, and we provide an extensive introduction that covers further organisational skills, and teaches you about computing law and professional practice.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Financial and Business Computing
• Multimedia and Computer Graphics
• Software Project Management and Professionalism
• User Interfaces and HCI

FINAL YEAR
Your final year is an opportunity to specialise in the areas of computing that interest you. The third year project is a chance to follow your own interests in depth, with one-to-one supervision.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Distributed Systems and Applications
• Software Measurement and Quality Assurance
• Web Technologies
• Computing Project
• Big Data and Predictive Analytics
• Computational Intelligence and Software Engineering

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/computing-bsc

BSc COMPUTING WITH MANAGEMENT
(INCLUDING YEAR ABROAD AND YEAR IN INDUSTRY COURSES)

This is for you if... you want to learn how to understand and solve complex computing problems, as well as develop a good understanding of businesses, management techniques, and organisations.

YEAR 1
In your first year, you will study the foundations of both management and computing and discover how the two complement one another. You will spend about a third of your study time learning about the fundamentals of marketing and the principles of management, and the other two thirds on computer science modules that provide a good grounding in the technologies that underpin computing. You will cover Java programming and program development environments, along with database systems and internet technologies.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Databases and Web Applications
• Discrete Structures
• Foundations of Management
• Introduction to Marketing

YEAR 2
You will develop your fundamental understanding and begin to look into applying your developing IT skills in a professional environment.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Organisational Behaviour
• Software Engineering Group Project
• Financial and Business Computing
• Stock Market Analysis and Equity Valuation

FINAL YEAR
This is your opportunity to decide which of the two major themes of the degree to pursue further. Option modules are available in both management and computing, allowing you to pursue advanced knowledge in both areas.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Strategy
• Critical Analysis for Management
• Cryptography and Internet Security
• International Business
• Software Measurement and Quality Assurance
• Big Data and Predictive Analytics

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/computing-mgt-bsc
The International Study Centre (ISC) offers specialist preparation for direct progression to a wide range of undergraduate degrees at the University of Leicester. The ISC is run by Study Group, a world leader in education and training for international students.

INTERNATIONAL FOUNDATION YEAR

The Foundation Year, delivered at the ISC, has been tailor-made for international students who have completed high school but who do not yet meet all the academic or English language entrance requirements for direct entry to a Bachelors degree. It combines academic modules with study skills and English language training.

You can begin the Foundation Year in either September or January for degree entry the following September. If you need extra English Language support, you can take one term of English Language Preparation before your Foundation Year.

DID YOU KNOW?

88% of University of Leicester International Study Centre students who completed their course were offered a place on a degree programme at the University in 2016.

TEACHING, LEARNING AND ASSESSMENT

The International Foundation Year provides a highly supportive learning environment, introducing you to the style of teaching that you will experience when you progress to your degree. You will take part in tutorials, seminar-style classes and larger group lectures. Your progress will be monitored at all times to make sure you remain on track to complete the programme successfully and progress to your degree. You will also benefit from regular assessment through examination and marked coursework.

CONTACT DETAILS

FOR AN APPLICATION FORM OR FOR COURSE ENQUIRIES:
01273 339333
01273 339398
www.le.ac.uk/isc
COURSE DURATION

ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT FOUNDATION 9 MTHS, FULL-TIME
ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY FOUNDATION 9 MTHS, FULL-TIME
SCIENCE FOUNDATION 9 MTHS, FULL-TIME
SOCIETY AND CULTURE FOUNDATION 9 MTHS, FULL-TIME
INTERNATIONAL YEAR ONE IN MANAGEMENT STUDIES 9 MTHS, FULL-TIME

SKILLS GAINED
The International Foundation Year is designed to ensure that you are prepared for Bachelor's degree study at the University. It will improve your English, academic and study skills and give you the confidence to succeed in your chosen degree.

PROGRESSION TO YOUR DEGREE
On joining the International Foundation Year, you will receive a conditional offer of a degree place at the University. Once you have successfully completed the programme and have met the required entry standards, you will proceed directly to your preferred degree programme.

The choice of degree subjects includes: Banking and Finance; Biological Sciences; Chemistry; Computer Science; Criminology; Economics; Engineering; Geography; Geology; International Relations; Law; Management Studies; Mathematics; Media and Communication; Medical Biochemistry; Medical Genetics; Modern Languages; Physics; Politics; Psychology; and Sociology.

PROGRAMME STRUCTURE
Five core modules and five route modules.

FEES
For tuition fee information, visit: www.le.ac.uk/isc

INTERNATIONAL YEAR ONE
The International Year One in Management Studies is an intensive programme designed to help you prepare for a second year entry of an undergraduate degree at the University of Leicester.

TEACHING, LEARNING AND ASSESSMENT
The International Year One includes coursework, tutorials, seminar style classes, self-study and larger group lectures. It is modular in structure, consisting of academic modules focusing on the areas most useful to your degree, study skills and English language training.

PROGRESSION TO YOUR DEGREE
On joining the International Year One, you will receive a conditional offer of a degree place at the University. Once you have successfully completed the programme and have met the required entry standards, you will proceed directly to the second year of the BA Management Studies. You can choose to follow the general Management Studies degree, or to specialise in either Finance, Marketing or Organisation Studies.

PROGRAMME STRUCTURE
Ten core modules.

FEES
For tuition fee information, visit: www.le.ac.uk/isc

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

ACADEMIC:
International Foundation Year:
Good high school graduation grades or equivalent level of academic achievement.

International Year One:
Good high school graduation grades or equivalent academic study plus up to one year of further study.

COUNTRY OF RESIDENCE/NATIONALITY:
The programme is open to international students only (UK/EU students see page 220).

AGE:
Students must be at least 17 years old (International Year One: 18 years old) at the start of the programme (students aged under 18 on entry to the programme must have a UK-based guardian).

ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEVEL:
For direct entry to the Foundation Year: IELTS 5.0 (with minimum 5.0 in writing) or equivalent. For English Language Preparation prior to your academic programme (foundation year only): Equivalent of IELTS 4.0.

International Year One: IELTS 5.5 (with minimum 5.5 in writing) or equivalent.

If you are applying to study in the UK under the Tier 4 student route, it may be necessary for you to submit a Secure English Language Test (SELT) as part of your visa application.

For a full list of SELTs, please visit the UK Visas and Immigration website.

Full entry requirements at www.le.ac.uk/isc
At Leicester Law School, we care deeply about equipping our students with the knowledge, skills and attributes necessary to succeed in a career in the legal profession as a solicitor or barrister, or as a highly desirable graduate in a wide range of other elite professions.

Our aim is to challenge and inspire, to explore and discover. In addition to the seven Foundations of Legal Knowledge required for qualification as a lawyer, our law degree gives you the opportunity to study the areas of law that interest you, utilising a variety of approaches in analysing cases, statutes and the role of law within its social, economic and political context.

We also make sure that we put students at the centre of everything that we do. You will be taught in small group tutorials – we believe this is vital in allowing you to develop the ability to think critically, as well as the confidence to discuss and debate your ideas. Our approach to teaching and the student experience means that Leicester Law School has a leading reputation for producing highly employable, professional and successful graduates. Our graduates go on to find success in a wide variety of fields, including the legal profession, marketing, journalism, politics and business.

Why choose Leicester?

- We are consistently ranked as a top 10 UK Law School for graduate prospects.
- We are located in the historic Fielding Johnson Building at the heart of Leicester’s campus. We have the Grade II-listed, wood-panelled Harry Peach law library – a dedicated and quiet space for our law students.
- We hold a strong reputation for mooting, having won the ESU National Mooting Competition five times since its inception – more than any other Law School. We also host competitions in debating, negotiating and client interviewing.
- We are home to several student law societies, reflecting our diverse, vibrant and enterprising student body. Lectures, careers workshops, trips and social events are held regularly.
- Leicester Law School has a proud history of producing world-class and ground-breaking research. In the most recent Research Excellence Framework (REF) 2014, we ranked 11th for Research Power of all Law Schools in the UK.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPICAL OFFER</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>DURATION</th>
<th>UCAS CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAB</td>
<td>LLB LAW</td>
<td>3 YRS</td>
<td>M100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB</td>
<td>LLB LAW WITH A YEAR ABROAD</td>
<td>4 YRS</td>
<td>M100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB</td>
<td>LLB LAW WITH CRIMINOLOGY</td>
<td>3 YRS</td>
<td>ML26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB</td>
<td>LLB LAW WITH A MODERN LANGUAGE (INCLUDES YEAR ABROAD)</td>
<td>4 YRS</td>
<td>M2R9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB</td>
<td>LLB LAW WITH POLITICS</td>
<td>3 YRS</td>
<td>M2L2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB</td>
<td>LLB/MAÎTRISE IN ENGLISH AND FRENCH LAW (INCLUDES TWO YEARS IN FRANCE)</td>
<td>4 YRS</td>
<td>M120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GRADUATE ENTRY (LLB LAW SENIOR STATUS)</td>
<td>2 YRS</td>
<td>M101</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**KEY STATS**

350 PLACES

2440 APPLICATIONS

98% EMPLOYABILITY

**STUDY ABROAD**

AUSTRALIA  CANADA  DENMARK  GERMANY  ITALY  SINGAPORE  SPAIN  SWEDEN

**OTHER QUALIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS**

**SUBJECT-SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS:**
LLB/MAÎTRISE: A level French or equivalent required.

**LAW WITH MODERN LANGUAGE:**
A Level in a modern language preferred.

**LLB SENIOR STATUS:** A university degree from a recognised and certified institution, equivalent to an undergraduate degree from a British university with an overall average of a high 2:2 or equivalent. Applications from other countries welcome.

**INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE:**
Pass Diploma with 33 points.

**BTEC NATIONAL EXTENDED DIPLOMA:**
D*D*D* with strong GCSE background.

**ACCESS TO HE DIPLOMA:** Pass with 30 credits at distinction and 15 credits at merit.

**GCSE:** English Language grade C.

**FOR FULL ENTRY REQUIREMENTS, SEE WEBSITE.**

**CAREER DEVELOPMENT**

- Two dedicated law careers tutors are on hand to discuss career options and upcoming opportunities.
- Our Law Fair is held annually and attracts over 40 law firms and other graduate employers, as well as providers of the LPC, BPTC and LLM qualifications.
- We host a wide range of external speakers throughout the academic year.
- A law degree is an excellent stepping stone to graduate roles in a wide variety of employment sectors.

**GRADUATE DESTINATIONS**

**EXAMPLE EMPLOYERS:**
- Allen and Overy
- Slaughter and May
- Clifford Chance
- Bird and Bird
- Clyde and Co
- The Financial Conduct Authority

**GAIN PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE**

You get the chance to develop your legal skills during the course:

- The Legal Advice Clinic allows you to advise non-law students on legal issues (with support from academics and local solicitors).
- The Street Law project is a pro bono initiative, where our students visit local schools to encourage discussion, and help raise awareness of children’s law and children’s rights.
- Your professional competencies can be enhanced through participation in debating, client interviewing, negotiating and mooting activities organised by the Student Law Society.
LLB LAW

This is for you if... you want a flexible qualification that gives you a solid foundation in Law as well as a choice of many fascinating optional modules. This is a qualifying law degree.

YEAR 1
You will be introduced to the fundamentals of the legal system, giving you an idea of the kinds of careers that can be pursued in law. You will also begin to consider the ways in which cases are assembled and learn about legal reasoning.

CORE MODULES
• Analysing the English Legal System
• Constitutional and Administrative Law
• Contract Law
• Law, Justice and Society
• The Law of Tort

YEAR 2
During your second year, you will build on your fundamental understanding by refining your knowledge in the areas of land law, criminal law, and European Union law. You will also have the opportunity to select an optional module based on an area of law that interests you.

CORE MODULES
• Criminal Law
• EU Law
• Land Law
• Optional module

EXAMPLE OPTIONAL MODULES
• Law of Evidence
• Company Law

YEAR ABROAD (OPTIONAL)
If you want to, you can spend your third year studying abroad at one of our partner institutions. Alternatively, you can opt to continue studying at the University and complete your degree in three years.

FINAL YEAR
In your final year, you will have greater freedom to specialise in your degree. The majority of your modules will be options, giving you the opportunity to tailor your degree around the area of law that most interests you.

CORE MODULES
• Equity and Trusts
• Three optional modules

EXAMPLE OPTIONAL MODULES
• Commercial Law
• Family Law
• Medical Law

LLB LAW WITH CRIMINOLOGY

This is for you if... you want a thorough grounding in Law, as well as an understanding of Criminology, including the nature, extent, cause, and control of criminal behaviour. This is a qualifying law degree.

YEAR 1
In your first year, you will study the fundamentals of the legal system and criminology and consider the relationship between the two.

CORE MODULES
• Analysing the English Legal System
• Constitutional and Administrative Law
• Contract Law
• Introduction to Criminology
• Law, Justice and Society

YEAR 2
You will continue your legal education by studying the three major areas of criminal law, tort and European Union law. You will also build on your first year of criminology by studying the practical matters of punishment and rehabilitation.

CORE MODULES
• Criminal Law
• EU Law
• The Law of Tort
• Punishment and Rehabilitation

FINAL YEAR
During your third year, you will have the opportunity to explore the areas of law and criminology that most fascinate you. The two core modules of Land law and Equity and Trusts will ensure that you cover the essential topics of law, but you will be able to choose the remaining modules according to your interests. The option modules reflect our academics’ areas of expertise and are all designed to bridge the space between the two disciplines.

CORE MODULES
• Equity and Trusts
• Land Law
• Optional modules in criminology and law

EXAMPLE OPTIONAL MODULES
• Human Rights and Civil Liberties
• Hate Crime

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/law-llb

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/law-crim-llb
LLB LAW WITH A MODERN LANGUAGE

This is for you if... you want to appeal to multi-national law firms, where having language skills, knowledge of another legal system and the experience of having lived abroad can be a distinct advantage. This is a qualifying law degree.

YEAR 1
You will be introduced to the core elements of law and begin studying the linguistic aspects of your chosen language.

CORE MODULES
• Analysing the English Legal System
• Constitutional and Administrative Law
• Contract Law
• Language Modules
• Law, Justice and Society

YEAR 2
During your second year, you will advance your language skills while broadening your scope of law to include further essential topics of law.

CORE MODULES
• Criminal Law
• EU Law
• Tort
• Language modules

YEAR ABROAD
The Year Abroad is a fundamental element of our Law with a Modern Language degree, giving you the chance to study in a country related to your language choice. We have links with several European universities, administered through the European Erasmus scheme.

FINAL YEAR
In your final year, you will have greater freedom to tailor your degree around the area of law that most interests you by choosing an optional module from our broad selection. You will also conclude your study of the essential topics of law with the two major areas of land law and equity and trusts.

CORE MODULES
• Equity and Trusts
• Land Law
• Optional Law module
• Language modules

EXAMPLE OPTIONAL MODULE
• Commercial law

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/law-modlang-llb

LLB LAW WITH POLITICS

This is for you if... you want to understand public policy in its legal context. This is a qualifying law degree.

YEAR 1
You will be introduced to the fundamentals of the legal system and develop your key legal skills. Your politics education will begin with the major political systems and ideologies.

CORE MODULES
• Analysing the English Legal System
• Comparative European Politics
• Constitutional and Administrative Law
• Contract Law
• Law, Justice and Society
• Politics, Power and Ethics

YEAR 2
You will continue to build on the core aspects of law while gaining more freedom in your political learning. A range of optional modules are available for you to choose from and pursue the areas of politics that interest you.

CORE MODULES
• Criminal Law
• EU Law
• The Law of Tort
• Optional Politics modules

EXAMPLE OPTIONAL MODULES
• European Union Politics
• Governing Societies in Conflict

FINAL YEAR
Your degree will conclude with the essential law topics of land law and equity and trusts. You will gain even greater flexibility by choosing from a wide range of law and politics modules so that you can adapt your degree to your particular interests and strengths.

CORE MODULES
• Land Law
• Equity and Trusts
• Optional Law and Politics modules

EXAMPLE OPTIONAL MODULES
• Intellectual Property Law
• The Politics of Slavery

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/law-politics-llb
LLB/MAÎTRISE IN ENGLISH AND FRENCH LAW

This is for you if... you are bilingual and want a law degree that provides the perfect foundation for working either for European bodies or law firms with cross-border interests. This is a qualifying law degree.

YEAR 1
You will study elements of the English legal system and legal reasoning, as well as three of the seven foundation subjects (contracts, torts, and constitutional and administrative law).

CORE MODULES
- Analysing the English Legal System
- Constitutional and Administrative Law
- Contract Law
- Law, Justice and Society
- The Law of Tort

YEAR 2
In your second year, you will build on your knowledge by studying the four remaining foundation subjects (land law, criminal law, European Union law, and equity and trusts).

CORE MODULES
- Land Law
- Criminal Law
- European Union Law
- Equity and Trusts

YEAR 3
You will spend your third year at the Université de Strasbourg. During your time in Strasbourg, you will have the chance to find a work placement in one of the European institutions located in Strasbourg, assisted by staff in the Université de Strasbourg.

You will take licence examinations in the following four areas:
- Droit administratif
- Droit civil
- Droit commercial
- Droit public/constitutionnel

FINAL YEAR
You will continue your fourth year studies at the Université de Strasbourg, where you will undertake Maîtrise examinations with the option of specialising in private, corporate, or public European Law to obtain one of the three following maîtrises:
- Droit européen dominante privée
- Droit européen dominante publique
- Droit européen des affaires

GRADUATE ENTRY (LLB LAW SENIOR STATUS)

This is for you if... you already have a degree and want to complete a law degree at a more academic and advanced level than the Graduate Diploma in Law of the Common Professional Examination. This is a qualifying law degree.

YEAR 1
In your first year, you will study the fundamentals of the legal system and develop your legal skills, as well as studying three of the seven foundation subjects (contracts, torts, and constitutional and administrative law).

CORE MODULES
- Analysing the English Legal System
- Constitutional and Administrative Law
- Contract Law
- Law, Justice and Society
- The Law of Tort

YEAR 2
In your second year, you will build on your knowledge by studying the four remaining foundation subjects (land law, criminal law, EU law, and equity and trusts).

CORE MODULES
- Land Law
- Criminal Law
- European Union Law
- Equity and Trusts

FINAL YEAR
In your final year, you will build on your knowledge by studying the four remaining foundation subjects (land law, criminal law, EU law, and equity and trusts).

CORE MODULES
- Land Law
- Criminal Law
- European Union Law
- Equity and Trusts

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
- www.le.ac.uk/maitrise-llb
- www.le.ac.uk/senior-status-llb
WE’RE CONDUCTING PIONEERING RESEARCH INTO DOMESTIC VIOLENCE.

WHAT INJUSTICE WILL YOU FIGHT?

Professor Mandy Burton of Leicester Law School is a leading expert in the field of domestic violence and has advised the Government in this area. Her research has examined the effectiveness of legal responses to domestic violence and protection for victims.
WHY CHOOSE LEICESTER?

• Our multi-disciplinary approach to management draws on anthropology, cultural studies, economics, sociology, politics and psychology – as well as traditional management theories.

• We are a proud signatory to PRME – the Principles for Responsible Management Education, organised by the United Nations and business schools worldwide.

• We are a member of the Chartered Association of Business Schools and hold a Small Business Charter Award in recognition of our role in helping to kick-start British enterprise.

• You will have the opportunity to gain a global outlook and real-world experience through our year abroad and placement year opportunities.

Here at the University of Leicester School of Business, our belief is that we are distinctive and relevant. Distinctive in our research, our approach to the study of business, economics and management and our portfolio of programmes; and relevant in the application of these to knowledge, organisations and generating impact.

Our programmes explore business, economics and management in a different light. We welcome students who are willing to have their basic managerial assumptions challenged and those wanting to explore economic issues impacting global economies.

By studying with us you will be engaging with leading academics who are at the forefront of their disciplines. You will be taught in a stimulating and innovative learning environment, which will enable you to reach your potential and compete along with the very best, engaging with organisations and industry along the journey.

Our programmes have been designed to give you the flexibility to put together a degree programme that meets your needs. Once you have undertaken a common first year you can then choose from a wide range of option modules, a year abroad, a year in placement or on our BA in Management Studies, a specialism in Finance, Marketing or Organisation Studies.

CONTACT DETAILS

ADMISSIONS ENQUIRIES
☎ 0116 252 5281
✉ cssadmissions@le.ac.uk

COURSE ENQUIRIES
☎ 0116 252 2041/2890
✉ ulsb@le.ac.uk

"FROM THE COURSE, TO WELFARE, TO CAREER DEVELOPMENT, TO STUDENT INVOLVEMENT, LEICESTER IS THE PLACE TO BE.

JUNAID, MANAGEMENT STUDIES"
TYPICAL OFFER | COURSE | DURATION | UCAS CODE
---|---|---|---
ABB | BA MANAGEMENT STUDIES | 3 YRS | N200
ABB | BA MANAGEMENT STUDIES (FINANCE) | 3 YRS | N340
ABB | BA MANAGEMENT STUDIES (MARKETING) | 3 YRS | NN25
ABB | BA MANAGEMENT STUDIES (ORGANISATION STUDIES) | 3 YRS | NN21
ABB | BA MANAGEMENT STUDIES AND ECONOMICS | 3 YRS | NL21

MANAGEMENT STUDIES MAJORS
ABB | HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT | 3 YRS | N601
ABB | MANAGEMENT STUDIES | 3 YRS | N201

MANAGEMENT STUDIES MINORS ALSO AVAILABLE
SEE PAGE 170

OTHER JOINT COURSES WITH MANAGEMENT STUDIES
BA MODERN LANGUAGES WITH MANAGEMENT
SEE PAGE 194
BSc COMPUTING WITH MANAGEMENT
SEE PAGE 157
BSc COMPUTING WITH MANAGEMENT WITH A YEAR ABROAD
SEE PAGE 157
BSc COMPUTING WITH MANAGEMENT WITH A YEAR IN INDUSTRY
SEE PAGE 157

APPLICATIONS
2270 PLACES
2270 APPLICATIONS
92% EMPLOYABILITY
88% SATISFIED OVERALL WITH THEIR COURSE

STUDY ABROAD
DENMARK
FRANCE
HUNGARY
NETHERLANDS
USA

OTHER QUALIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS
INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE:
Pass Diploma with 30 points, with 4 in SL Mathematics. Grade 5 in SL Mathematics required for BA Management Studies and Economics.

BTEC NATIONAL EXTENDED DIPLOMA:
Pass Diploma with DDM, Diploma in Business preferred.

GCSE:
Mathematics and English Language at grade C. For BA Management Studies and Economics, grade B Mathematics GCSE required.

FOR FULL ENTRY REQUIREMENTS, SEE WEBSITE.

CAREER DEVELOPMENT
• If you don’t want to take full year out for a placement, our third year option module – Critical Management in Practice – allows you to undertake a summer placement between your second and third years.

• Throughout the programme there is an emphasis on the demands of employers for critical and analytical problem-solving skills, teamwork and the ability to present and communicate ideas, along with the personal and professional skills that you require to keep pace with rapid changes in the workplace and an ever-changing world.

• We have dedicated in-house careers staff who work closely with the University’s Career Development Service to make sure you get support to achieve your aspirations.

GRADUATE DESTINATIONS
EXAMPLE EMPLOYERS:
• Deutsche Bank
• IBM
• JP Morgan
• KPMG
• PricewaterhouseCoopers
• Procter and Gamble
• The Bank of New York Mellon

KEY STATS
325 PLACES
2270 APPLICATIONS
92% EMPLOYABILITY
88% SATISFIED OVERALL WITH THEIR COURSE
BA MANAGEMENT STUDIES
(INCLUDING SPECIALISMS)

This is for you if... you are fascinated by the way society is organised. Organisations have an enormous impact on all of us, whether we are customers, employees or citizens. We are born in, educated in, work in, and die in organisations. These organisations are all managed to a greater or lesser degree.

YEAR 1
Your first year modules will introduce you to the three core areas that make up management studies: accounting and finance, marketing and consumption, and organisation studies.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Economics for Management
- Foundations of Management
- Introduction to Accountancy
- Introduction to Marketing

YEAR 2
In the second year, you will deepen your understanding of the core areas of management, as well as the wider environment. A module in research methods will help prepare you for your final year dissertation, whilst two option modules will allow you to focus on subjects that particularly interest you.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- The Business Environment
- Consumer Research
- Global Branding: Theory and Practice
- Stock Market Analysis and Equity Valuation

YEAR ABROAD OR PLACEMENT YEAR (OPTIONAL)
You have the option of spending your third year studying abroad at one of our partner institutions or undertaking an industrial placement. Alternatively, you can continue studying and complete your degree in three years.

FINAL YEAR
In your final year, there are two compulsory modules. A dissertation – a major piece of independent research supported by one-on-one supervision with a member of faculty – and four optional modules will give you the chance to explore in more depth the subjects and issues that most interest you.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- International Business
- Strategy
- Business Ethics
- Ecology and Sustainability

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/management-ba

BA MANAGEMENT STUDIES
AND ECONOMICS

This is for you if... you are fascinated by markets and the economic structures behind them, as well as the way society is organised and the ways human beings relate to one another.

YEAR 1
The first year of the course introduces the foundations of management alongside the ideas, techniques and principles of modern economic analysis. You will gain an understanding of the importance of the business environment for managers.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Foundations of Management
- Introduction to Marketing
- Macroeconomics
- Maths for Economics

YEAR 2
In your second year, you will build upon your knowledge of micro and macroeconomics whilst gaining a good understanding of how organisations and consumers behave.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Business Environment for Economics
- Consumer Research
- Corporate Social Responsibility: Theory and Practice
- International Finance

YEAR ABROAD OR PLACEMENT YEAR (OPTIONAL)
You have the option of spending your third year studying abroad at one of our partner institutions or undertaking an industrial placement. Alternatively, you can continue studying and complete your degree in three years.

FINAL YEAR
Your third year will offer you even more flexibility to shape the course of your degree with the opportunity to choose three option modules – two from the management subject area and one from economics.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- International Business
- Managerial Economics
- Business Ethics
- Advanced Microeconomics

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/management-econ-ba
THE MOST EXCITING PART OF MY COURSE HERE AT THE UNIVERSITY OF LEICESTER IS THE VARIETY IT OFFERS. WHETHER IT BE MARKETING, ECONOMICS OR FINANCE, EACH MODULE COMES WITH AN OPPORTUNITY TO LEARN AND EXPERIENCE SOMETHING NEW. IT MOTIVATES YOU TO THINK OUT OF THE BOX.

MANAL, MANAGEMENT STUDIES

VIEW MANAL’S BLOG AT studentblogs.le.ac.uk

MANAGEMENT STUDIES MAJORS

Your Major will make up most of your degree. You can choose your Minor from a wide range of subjects across the arts, humanities, sciences and social sciences.

HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

You will study in depth the issues surrounding the management of people in organisations. You will learn about contemporary issues of work, employment and industrial relations that are embedded in the broader context of a global economy.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/hr-management-major

MANAGEMENT STUDIES

You will study the enormous impact organisations have on all of us, whether we are customers, employees or, more generally, citizens. We are born in, educated in, work in, play in, are governed by, obtain goods and services from, receive medical treatment in, and die in organisations. The course covers the relevance of both management theory and practice for the solution of problems in international, national, and local contexts.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/management-major

FOR MORE INFORMATION ABOUT MAJORS AND MINORS
A full list of combinations available, see page 18. www.le.ac.uk/your-degree
MANAGEMENT STUDIES

Your Minor will make up part of your degree. You can choose your Major from a wide range of subjects across the arts, humanities, sciences and social sciences.

ENTREPRENEURSHIP

You will study the ways in which entrepreneurship is practiced in the public and private sectors. This will be built through a learning experience that challenges taken-for-granted assumptions about entrepreneurs found in the media and economic policy. You will interrogate the practices of contemporary and historical entrepreneurship and you will develop your ‘entrepreneurial mindset’ through academic analysis of entrepreneurship and practice-based elements.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/entrepreneurship-minor

HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

You will study the main issues surrounding the management of people in organisations. You will learn about contemporary issues of work, employment and industrial relations that are embedded in the broader context of a global economy.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/hr-management-minor

MARKETING

Marketing is a key component of the functioning of all organisations, whether in the public, private or third sectors. You will develop the theoretical and analytical knowledge needed to understand and shape contemporary marketing practice. Spanning individual situations, social developments and policy discourses, modules explore many dimensions of contemporary marketing practice.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/marketing-minor

FOR MORE INFORMATION ABOUT MAJORS AND MINORS
A full list of combinations available, see page 18.
www.le.ac.uk/your-degree
WE’RE CHANGING THE WAY MANAGERS BEHAVE.

HOW WILL YOU MAKE A DIFFERENCE?

Researchers from our School of Business have discovered that managers who encourage employees to be more proactive and flexible do make gains in performance and productivity. But, in contrast to widely held views, this may be at the expense of employee job satisfaction.
WHY CHOOSE LEICESTER?

• Successful completion of certain modules on the Mathematics and Actuarial Science course gives professional accreditation from the Institute and Faculty of Actuaries, including exemptions from the Profession’s exams (CT1-CT8).

• You can pursue your individual interests through our wide range of optional modules. This provides you with the chance to shape your degree according to your graduate ambitions.

• We have two thriving, student-led societies – Maths Society (SUMS) and the actuarial society (LASS) – that organise a range of social activities and guest lectures throughout the year.

• You are given the opportunity to spend a year in industry and/or spend a year studying in the USA or Europe. Both options provide you with the opportunity to develop key transferable skills essential for today’s competitive job market.

• You can broaden your cultural horizons and experience a different environment by studying abroad for a year.*

*Subject to progression requirements being met.

The University of Leicester is home to an enthusiastic group of mathematicians, both staff and students.

Our internationally acclaimed research informs all our degrees, keeping you in touch with the latest developments and applications in mathematics. You will be taught by our leading academics, ensuring that your learning experience is the best that it can be.

Our degrees are all built around a common core of modules that will give you a thorough grounding in mathematics. Mathematical software such as Maple and Matlab is introduced into the teaching early through computer laboratory classes and further developed in later years.

We have a strong international reputation for innovative research in financial mathematics, actuarial sciences, numerical analysis, scientific computing, mathematical biology, dynamical systems, algebra, topology and geometry. This diversity of research expertise is reflected in the wide range of specialist modules we offer – providing you with the opportunity to specialise in areas of mathematics that fit with your interests and aspirations.

We will support you throughout your degree. As well as regular tutorials and seminars, our regular drop-in learning sessions, run by both staff and postgraduates, can not only enhance your learning but allow you to get to know others.

We are currently completing a full review of our curriculum with exciting plans for the future. Please see our website for details.

CONTACT DETAILS

ADMISSIONS ENQUIRIES
☎ 0116 252 5281
✉ seadmissions@le.ac.uk

COURSE ENQUIRIES
☎ 0116 252 3896
✉ mathsug@le.ac.uk
TYPICAL OFFER | COURSE | DURATION | UCAS CODE
---|---|---|---
AAB | BSc MATHEMATICS | 3 YRS | G100
AAB | BSc MATHEMATICS WITH A YEAR IN EUROPE | 4 YRS | G101
AAB | BSc MATHEMATICS WITH A YEAR IN USA | 3 YRS | G103
AAB | MMath MATHEMATICS | 4 YRS | G105
AAB | MMath MATHEMATICS WITH A YEAR IN USA | 4 YRS | G107
AAB | BSc MATHEMATICS AND ACTUARIAL SCIENCE | 3 YRS | GN1H

MATHEMATICS MAJOR
AAB | MATHEMATICS | 3 YRS | G111

MATHEMATICS MINORS ALSO AVAILABLE
SEE PAGE 175

FOUNDATION YEAR ALSO AVAILABLE
BSc MATHEMATICS WITH FOUNDATION YEAR
SEE PAGE 220

KEY STATS
170 PLACES
855 APPLICATIONS
92% EMPLOYABILITY
95% SATISFIED OVERALL WITH THEIR COURSE

STUDY ABROAD
FRANCE
GERMANY
NETHERLANDS
USA

OTHER QUALIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT-SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS:
A/AS levels: Grade A Mathematics is required at A level for all degrees in this section.

INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE:
Pass Diploma with 32 points, including 6 in HL Mathematics.

BTEC NATIONAL EXTENDED DIPLOMA:
Pass Diploma with DDM, plus A-Level Mathematics at grade A. Please contact Department regarding eligibility.

GCSE:
French, German or Italian at grade C or above (or equivalent) required for the BSc Mathematics (with a year in Europe) degree course.

FOR FULL ENTRY REQUIREMENTS, SEE WEBSITE.

CAREER DEVELOPMENT

• Transferable skills built into our modules gives you the opportunity to experience the application of mathematical theory and modelling in a business context.
• Completion of certain modules on the Mathematics and Actuarial Science course gives professional accreditation from the Institute and Faculty of Actuaries.

GRADUATE DESTINATIONS

EXAMPLE EMPLOYERS:
• Grant Thornton UK LLP
• HMRC
• National Audit Office
• Standard Chartered
• Transport for London

YEAR IN INDUSTRY

All our degrees give you the option of spending a year in a sponsoring company or organisation. This will give you first-hand experience of working in a mathematics-related career, develop your workplace skills and allow you to network with people in industry.**

**Subject to availability of placements and progression requirements being met.
BSc MATHEMATICS
(INCLUDING YEAR ABROAD COURSES)

This is for you if... you are fascinated by mathematics and want a thorough understanding of all aspects of mathematics and its applications in our modern world.

YEAR 1
Core modules on topics drawn from mathematical analysis and algebra are aimed at helping you to think rigorously and logically. At the same time, there is the opportunity to explore other areas of the subject and develop your interests.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Calculus and Analysis
• Introductory Statistics
• Linear Algebra
• Probability

YEAR 2
You will continue to study a range of core and option modules to develop your knowledge and skills.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Algebra
• Business Applications in Mathematics
• Differential Equations and Dynamics
• Introduction to Computing
• Investigations in Mathematics

FINAL YEAR
You will have a wider choice of option modules, meaning that you can tailor your degree to exactly the structure that you want, reflecting your own interests and your future career plans.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Complex Analysis
• Curves and Surfaces
• Equations of Mathematical Physics
• Introduction to Financial Mathematics
• Scientific Computing
• Topics in Mathematical Biology

OPPORTUNITY TO SPEND A YEAR IN INDUSTRY AND/OR A YEAR IN THE USA OR EUROPE WITH THIS COURSE.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/maths-bsc

MMath MATHEMATICS
(INCLUDING YEAR IN USA COURSE)

This is for you if... you are fascinated by mathematics and want a thorough understanding of all aspects of mathematics and its applications in our modern world, with a view to embarking on a postgraduate research degree.

YEAR 1
Core modules on topics drawn from mathematical analysis and algebra are aimed at helping you to think rigorously and logically. At the same time, there is the opportunity to explore other areas of the subject and develop your interests.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Calculus and Analysis
• Introductory Statistics
• Linear Algebra
• Probability

YEAR 2
You will continue to study a range of core and option modules. The second year of the G107 MMath Mathematics with a Year in the USA will be spent in the USA.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• See BSc Mathematics

YEAR 3
You will have a wider choice of option modules, meaning that you can tailor your degree to exactly the structure that you want, reflecting your own interests and career plans.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• See BSc Mathematics Final Year

FINAL YEAR
The key element of the MMath is a research project on a subject of your choice.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Mathematical Modelling
• Guided study modules
• Research project

OPPORTUNITY TO SPEND A YEAR IN INDUSTRY AND/OR A YEAR IN THE USA WITH THIS COURSE.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/maths-mmath
BSC MATHEMATICS WITH ACTUARIAL SCIENCE

This is for you if... you want to develop your mathematical ability whilst focused on financial, actuarial and business applications on a course taught by actuaries for the actuaries of the future.

YEAR 1
Core modules on topics drawn from mathematics and finance are aimed at helping you to think rigorously and logically. At the same time, there is the opportunity to develop your understanding of business economics.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Calculus and Analysis
- Introductory Statistics
- Linear Algebra
- Macroeconomics
- Microeconomics
- Probability

YEAR 2
You will continue to study a range of core modules to develop your knowledge and skills.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Applied Statistics
- Cash Flow Analysis and Interest
- Finance and Finance Reporting
- Introduction to Computing
- Mortality Modelling

FINAL YEAR
You will have, alongside your other modules, the chance to work on an extended project of importance within the actuarial industry for your whole final year, both within a group and as an individual.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Actuarial Mathematics Project
- Actuarial Products and Liabilities
- Actuarial Statistics
- Financial Engineering
- Financial Mathematics
- Professional Skills

OPPORTUNITY TO SPEND A YEAR IN INDUSTRY WITH THIS COURSE.

MATHEMATICS MAJOR
Your Major will make up most of your degree. You can choose your Minor from a wide range of subjects across the arts, humanities, sciences and social sciences.

MATHEMATICS
This Major is the route to choose if you want a thorough understanding of all aspects of the discipline and its applications in our modern world. The aim of this Major is to equip you with a solid foundation in contemporary mathematics and its applications. You will be given the opportunity to follow the general curriculum or to specialise in areas of pure or applied mathematics, numerical simulation or data analysis.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/maths-major

MATHEMATICS MINORS
Your Minor will make up part of your degree. You can choose your Major from a wide range of subjects across the arts, humanities, sciences and social sciences.

MATHEMATICAL STUDIES
You will develop knowledge and appreciation of mathematical concepts and their application in society, business, technology, and sciences. Key mathematical knowledge and skills are essential in many professions. This Minor will provide these core skills and a broad knowledge of mathematics and its applications.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/maths-minor

STATISTICS
You will learn to understand statistical analysis of data and develop skills needed for application of statistics in a wide range of areas, including economics and business, social and natural sciences, medicine and actuarial science. If you are sufficiently successful in the relevant modules, you may also be awarded exemptions from the Actuarial Profession’s exams CT3 and CT6.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/stats-minor

FOR MORE INFORMATION ABOUT MAJORS AND MINORS
A full list of combinations available, see page 18.
www.le.ac.uk/your-degree
WHY CHOOSE LEICESTER?

• The Department of Media and Communication celebrated 50 years of cutting-edge research in 2016. When it was founded as the Centre for Mass Communication and Research, it was the first centre of its kind studying mass communication in the UK.

• You can have practical as well as theoretical components in the course. Alongside a thorough grounding in media and communication theories, you will have the opportunity to create your own video productions.

• You will benefit from opportunities to participate in campus radio and television, a campus newspaper and very active student societies.

• You will be taught by leading media researchers who use their latest research developments to shape their teaching.

• You will receive structured help over three years to boost your employability after the degree – including support with identifying goals, getting internships and preparing job applications.

Media today are in our pockets, on our bedside tables and in our classrooms as we witness the expansion of media platforms and practices beyond the family television and desktop computer.

The authoritative reporting of broadcast journalists is increasingly challenged by the emotional storytelling of citizen journalists on Twitter. The classical celebrities of film studios now compete for the spotlight with reality TV stars and Instagram influencers. Media debates are today integral to social and cultural change and to political revolution, and media spaces enable new opportunities for a widening range of activities.

Our degree programmes are designed to offer you the chance to explore a wide range of specialist subjects within the wider field of media and communication. The core modules will lead you towards specialist study in the areas that are of particular interest to you. Among other things, you can choose to study media audiences, media production, media policy; film, television, games and other online media forms; journalism and/or international communication. You will be studying in a stimulating learning environment with some of the leading scholars in the field today. At the end of your degree, not only will you have an in-depth understanding of the field of communication and media research, but you will also have gained the analytical, practical and research skills necessary for living and working in today’s media-saturated world.

CONTACT DETAILS

ADMISSIONS ENQUIRIES
© 0116 252 5281
© cssadmissions@le.ac.uk

COURSE ENQUIRIES
© 0116 252 3863
© mediacom@le.ac.uk
TYPICAL UCAS OFFER COURSE DURATION CODE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Offer</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>UCAS Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>BA MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>3 YRS</td>
<td>P910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>BA MEDIA AND SOCIETY</td>
<td>3 YRS</td>
<td>PL33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION MAJOR

Abb | MEDIA STUDIES | 3 YRS | P901 |

MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION MINOR ALSO AVAILABLE

SEE PAGE 179

OTHER JOINT COURSES WITH MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION

BA FILM AND MEDIA STUDIES

SEE PAGE 131

---

KEY STATS

45 PLACES

526 APPLICATIONS

100% EMPLOYABILITY

7th 2017 LEAGUE TABLES TIMES/SUNDAY TIMES

90% SATISFIED OVERALL WITH THEIR COURSE

---

STUDY ABROAD

AUSTRIA CANADA GERMANY NETHERLANDS NEW ZEALAND USA

OTHER QUALIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE:
Pass Diploma with 30 points.

BTEC NATIONAL EXTENDED DIPLOMA:
Pass Diploma with DDM.

GCSE: No specific requirements.

FOR FULL ENTRY REQUIREMENTS, SEE WEBSITE.

---

CAREER DEVELOPMENT

- We run employability and media production courses as part of our curriculum – e.g., Digital Narratives; Working in the Creative Industries; TV Production.
- We offer the chance for you to gain media-related experience in paid summer internships offered on a competitive basis. In previous years, we have placed students on exclusive Journalism Internships at the Leicester Mercury, and Public Relations, Journalism and Communications placements within the University’s own multi-awarding winning News Centre.
- Our Careers Tutor can support and advise you on careers matters throughout your time with us.
- External speakers attend our careers events, industry visit days, career development training and other initiatives, giving you valuable insights into the professional media world. Previous speakers have included BAFTA award winners and BBC correspondents.

---

GRADUATE DESTINATIONS

EXAMPLE EMPLOYERS:
- Element 26
- Perception Sales and Marketing
- Screenbound Entertainment
- Telegraph Media Group
- Westgate Communications

---

STUDENT MEDIA

You can get involved in the student-run media on campus, including Galaxy, the University student magazine; our student TV station LUST; and our student radio station, Galaxy Radio.
BA MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION

This is for you if... you want to develop an understanding of a wide range of contemporary issues related to the theory, development and practice(s) of mass and interactive communication, both nationally and internationally.

YEAR 1
First year modules are designed to enable you to develop a sound understanding of key concepts, technologies and phenomena relating to the theory and practice of media and communication. By the end of your first year, you will have a good grasp of important aspects of the media from a theoretical and practical perspective.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Digital Narratives
• Introduction to Media and Communication
• Media and Globalisation
• Television Studies

YEAR 2
In your second year, modules examine the production and reporting of news, the important role of the mass media, the development of new media technologies, the study of work in the creative industries, and the varied dimensions of popular culture. What’s more, you will have the chance to gain hands-on, practical experience of creating your own media products with our option module on television production.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Creative Audiences
• New Media and Everyday Life
• Global Film Culture
• Television Production

FINAL YEAR
The third year is your chance to specialise in an area that interests you the most. You choose what to study from a wide range of option modules. The only core module is the dissertation, which focuses on an area of Media and Communication or Sociology that particularly interests you.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Activism and Protest in the Information Age
• Digital Games and Culture
• Online Journalism: Theory and Practice
• The Media, Celebrity and Fan Culture

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/media-comm-ba

BA MEDIA AND SOCIETY

This is for you if... you wish to develop a firm, interdisciplinary grounding in the key debates that inform and underpin the relationship between the media and society.

YEAR 1
In your first year, you will divide your time equally between Media and Sociology. By the end of your first year, you should have a good grasp of the key facets of the media-society relationship and knowledge of the ways societies develop and change.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Introduction to Media and Communication
• Media and Globalisation
• Cybersociology
• Society in Transformation

YEAR 2
In your second year, you will continue to split your time between Media and Sociology but you will have more flexibility to choose the option modules that interest you the most. Over the course of the year, you will study the key research methods and approaches used for analysing media content, media organisations and media audiences, and you will gain advanced knowledge of doing social research and studying sociological topics and theories.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Live Sociology
• Analysing Communication Processes
• Sociological Theory Explored
• The Production of News

FINAL YEAR
The third year is where you get a chance to specialise further in a chosen area of your interest. You will study four optional modules from a selection of media and sociology modules that explore different aspects of contemporary media and society.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Activism and Protest in the Information Age
• Global Poverty and Development
• Football and Society
• Media Law

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/media-society-ba
MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION MAJOR

Your Major will make up most of your degree. You can choose your Minor from a wide range of subjects across the arts, humanities, sciences and social sciences.

MEDIA STUDIES

This Major is designed to enhance your understanding of media phenomena, concepts and technologies, as well as your knowledge of the media from theoretical and practical perspectives. Topics include television, film, journalism, news production, political communication, international communication, new media, the Internet and the study of audiences. Our range of modules will allow you to undertake specialist study in the topics that interest you the most.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/media-major

MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION MINOR

Your Minor will make up part of your degree. You can choose your Major from a wide range of subjects across the arts, humanities, sciences and social sciences.

MEDIA STUDIES

You will study currently relevant topics and phenomena in the broader field of media studies. Modules will explore the areas of journalism, international communication, popular culture and new media/the internet. The Media Studies Minor will complement and add value to any Major you select to study.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/media-minor

FOR MORE INFORMATION ABOUT MAJORS AND MINORS
A full list of combinations available, see page 18.
www.le.ac.uk/your-degree
Our research expertise is formidable. We are globally recognised for our excellence in genetics and the discovery of DNA fingerprinting, but our world-class research spans the range of the biosciences.

We take our teaching as seriously as our research. Our academics are enthusiastic about their work and they are keen to share their knowledge and insights with you. As a result, we are proud of our consistently excellent scores in the National Student Survey (NSS) (92% student satisfaction for Biosciences in the 2016 Survey).

We deliver courses across the breadth of the biosciences. Our broad range of expertise allows you to choose from a wide variety of modules and specialise in areas that really interest you. You will also have the chance to undertake your own research project. You will be supervised by research specialists and develop professional lab-based techniques and academic skills that are crucial for careers in the biosciences and beyond.

WHY CHOOSE LEICESTER?

• In the 2016 National Student Survey, 92% of students studying Biological Sciences were satisfied with their course.

• You’ll be taught by academics with international research reputations. We are especially renowned for the discovery of DNA fingerprinting, which has had massive implications for areas such as forensics.

• Practical classes and individual projects use well-equipped laboratories, giving you experience of general laboratory skills and specialised techniques including electron microscopy, NMR, PCR or patch clamping.

• We are the UK’s Centre of Excellence for Teaching and Learning in Genetics.

• High performing students may be considered for a transfer to Medicine at the end of the first year.

• You have the opportunity to apply for hands-on work experience through our year-long industry placements. These courses are accredited by the Royal Society of Biology for the purpose of meeting in part the academic and experience requirement for membership and Chartered Biologist (CBiol) status.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPICAL OFFER</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>DURATION</th>
<th>UCAS CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAB/ABB</td>
<td>BSc MEDICAL BIOCHEMISTRY</td>
<td>3/4 YRS</td>
<td>C720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB/ABB</td>
<td>BSc MEDICAL GENETICS</td>
<td>3/4 YRS</td>
<td>C431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB/ABB</td>
<td>BSc MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY</td>
<td>3/4 YRS</td>
<td>C521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB/ABB</td>
<td>BSc MEDICAL PHYSIOLOGY</td>
<td>3/4 YRS</td>
<td>B120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Study Abroad**

- Canada
- Finland
- France
- Germany
- Italy
- Japan
- Portugal
- Spain
- USA

**Other Qualifications and Requirements**

**Subject-Specific Requirements:**
Normally at least two A levels in relevant science subjects from Biology (preferred), Chemistry, Physics or Mathematics. Chemistry compulsory for Medical Biochemistry. General Studies is not accepted.

**International Baccalaureate:**
Pass Diploma with 32/30 points, including at least two relevant science subjects at grade 6 at higher level.

**BTEC National Extended Diploma:**
Pass relevant Diploma with DDD plus five GCSEs at B or above including two sciences. Please contact Admissions before applying.

**GCSE:**
English Language and Mathematics required at grade C or above if not held at A2/AS level.

**For full entry requirements, see website.**

**Career Development**

- A series of lectures – Careers After Biological Sciences – features alumni giving insights and tips into their career experiences.
- We offer a range of internal research placements working in research labs in the summer vacation between the second year and third year, giving you the chance to develop your scientific skills.
- We run an analysis of our students’ career intentions, which leads to bespoke bioscience careers events in the summer term of the first year and focused support in the second and third years.
- We run departmental seminars where you can hear from national and international experts in the biosciences – allowing you to enhance your knowledge and get useful insights into topical themes in the fields.

**Graduate Destinations**

**Example Employers:**
- Cancer Research UK
- Johnson and Johnson
- NHS
- PricewaterhouseCoopers
- SAL Scientific Analysis Laboratories

**Year in Industry**

- We support and encourage students to obtain placements with a wide range of companies, including pharmaceutical and biotech companies such as GlaxoSmithKline and MedImmune.
- Placements are also available at research institutes, including the Medical Research Council and Sanger Institute.

**Key Stats**

- 315 Places
- 1975 Applications
- 96% Employability
- 92% Satisfied Overall with their Course

**Application Statistics**

- 1975 applications made in 2023
- 96% employability rate
- 92% satisfied with course overall

**Year in Industry**

- We support and encourage students to obtain placements with a wide range of companies, including pharmaceutical and biotech companies such as GlaxoSmithKline and MedImmune.
- Placements are also available at research institutes, including the Medical Research Council and Sanger Institute.
**BSc MEDICAL BIOCHEMISTRY**

This is for you if... you want to understand the role of biochemistry and molecular biology in understanding, diagnosing and treating disease.

**COMMON FIRST YEAR**
The first year is common to all our undergraduate courses in Medical Sciences and provides you with a sound foundation in biological and medical sciences in preparation for advanced study in your second and third years.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Biochemistry
- Microbiology and Cell Biology
- Genes
- Physiology, Pharmacology and Neuroscience
- Medical Biosciences

**YEAR 2**
If you choose to specialise in Biochemistry, you will deepen your understanding of the dynamic processes occurring within a cell and the ways in which cells can respond to various signals, either from elsewhere in the body or from the wider environment.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Biochemistry: From Genes to Proteins
- Genes, Development and Inheritance
- Targeting Biochemical Knowledge to Medical Problems
- Microbiology

**FINAL YEAR**
In your final year, you will continue to refine the interests you developed in Year 2. You will also undertake a lab-based or library-based research project – an in-depth study of a specific topic that interests you, under the supervision of an acknowledged expert in the field.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Biochemical Mechanisms of Human Disease
- Gene Expression: Molecular Basis and Medical Relevance
- Molecular and Cellular Neuroscience
- Understanding Disease – An Integrated Approach

**FULL COURSE INFORMATION**
www.le.ac.uk/med-biochem-bsc

---

**BSc MEDICAL GENETICS**

This is for you if... you want to understand the role of genetics and molecular biology in understanding, diagnosing and treating disease, including clinical research, genetic testing and genetic counselling.

**COMMON FIRST YEAR**
The first year is common to all our undergraduate courses in Medical Sciences and provides you with a sound foundation in biological and medical sciences in preparation for advanced study in your second and third years.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Biochemistry
- Microbiology and Cell Biology
- Genes
- Physiology, Pharmacology and Neuroscience
- Medical Biosciences

**YEAR 2**
If you choose to specialise in Genetics, you will extend your knowledge of genetics and, through modern molecular biological and bioinformatic approaches, understand how the human genome is organised, and how genes are expressed and regulated in cells, tissues and during the development of an organism.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Bioinformatics
- Current Issues in Medical Genetics
- Microbiology
- Physiology and Pharmacology

**FINAL YEAR**
In your final year, you will continue to refine the interests you developed in Year 2. You will also undertake a lab-based or library-based research project – an in-depth study of a specific topic that interests you, under the supervision of an acknowledged expert in the field.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Human Genetics
- Medical Genetics
- Evolutionary Genetics
- Virology

**FULL COURSE INFORMATION**
www.le.ac.uk/med-genetics-bsc
**BSc MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY**

**This is for you if...** you want to understand infectious diseases, which are responsible for a third of all deaths and are a major cause of death in infants and young children.

**COMMON FIRST YEAR**
The first year is common to all our undergraduate courses in Medical Sciences and provides you with a sound foundation in biological and medical sciences in preparation for advanced study in your second and third years.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Biochemistry
- Microbiology and Cell Biology
- Genes
- Physiology, Pharmacology and Neuroscience
- Medical Biosciences

**YEAR 2**
If you choose to specialise in Microbiology, you will cover the bacterial world, including eukaryotic microbiology, immunology and virology. You will learn about the major pathogens, their associated diseases, diagnosis, treatment and epidemiology, including public health measures. Practical classes will teach you how to handle microorganisms safely and with confidence.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Medical Microbiology
- Microbiology
- Bioinformatics
- Genes, Development and Inheritance
- Physiology and Pharmacology

**FINAL YEAR**
In your final year, you will continue to refine the interests you developed in Year 2. You will also undertake a lab-based or library-based research project – an in-depth study of a specific topic that interests you, under the supervision of an acknowledged expert in the field.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Advanced Topics in Medical Microbiology
- Infection and Immunity
- Microbial Biotechnology
- Virology

**FULL COURSE INFORMATION**
www.le.ac.uk/med-microbio-bsc

---

**BSc MEDICAL PHYSIOLOGY**

**This is for you if...** you want to understand how the human body works, ranging from intricate cellular processes to the function of organs, and how malfunctions in these processes can lead to disease.

**COMMON FIRST YEAR**
The first year is common to all our undergraduate courses in Medical Sciences and provides you with a sound foundation in biological and medical sciences in preparation for advanced study in your second and third years.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Biochemistry
- Microbiology and Cell Biology
- Genes
- Physiology, Pharmacology and Neuroscience
- Medical Biosciences

**YEAR 2**
If you choose to specialise in Physiology, you will be introduced to the physiology and pathophysiology of specific tissues in health and disease and to the pharmacology of common drug therapies.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Pathophysiology of Human Disease
- Physiology and Pharmacology
- Bioinformatics
- Genes, Development and Inheritance

**FINAL YEAR**
In your final year, you will continue to refine the interests you developed in Year 2. You will also undertake a lab-based or library-based research project – an in-depth study of a specific topic that interests you, under the supervision of an acknowledged expert in the field.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Understanding Disease – An Integrated Approach
- Brain and Behaviour
- Cellular Physiology of the Cardiovascular System
- Molecular and Cellular Neuroscience

**FULL COURSE INFORMATION**
www.le.ac.uk/med-physiology-bsc
WHY CHOOSE LEICESTER?

• Our new medical teaching building enhances our already excellent facilities.

• We have many partnerships with hospitals in the region, from Leicester’s big city hospitals to Lincoln and Northampton, meaning you gain experience in a diverse range of environments.

• We have excellent, dedicated facilities for medical education, including a large dissecting room. We have maintained the learning of anatomy through extensive study of cadavers.

• We embrace technology and deliver group work and lecture material via iPads, which you receive at the start of the course.

• You will have the chance to devise your own seven-week medical project – the Elective. Many students use this opportunity to travel, gaining medical experience in a completely new environment.

• We have a vibrant student community. LUSUMA (Leicester University Students’ Union Medical Association) organises academic, sporting, charity and social events throughout the year, as well as being a source of peer support.

There has been a Medical School at the University of Leicester for over 40 years. Our experience ensures an excellent standard of teaching and a supportive community, and our brand new facilities provide a state-of-the-art learning environment.

We have revised our curriculum to make it even more patient-focused. Our course is designed to be clinically relevant throughout and integrates your learning, enabling you to acquire the medical knowledge and professional competencies that are essential to practise medicine effectively. You will have hands-on experience – working with real patients from the beginning.

Throughout the course, you will learn from expert academics and medical practitioners working at the sharp end of the NHS. Their teaching is directly influenced by their expertise in such diverse fields as heart disease, cancer and genetics – some of the areas where Leicester’s reputation is truly global.

Our new curriculum is designed to prepare future doctors to meet the challenges of healthcare in the 21st Century. When you graduate you will take forward the knowledge, skills, attitudes and values that are required to practise medicine effectively and successfully, and be prepared for the inevitable changes in practice that will occur in the future.
TYPICAL OFFER | COURSE | DURATION | UCAS CODE
--- | --- | --- | ---
AAA | MBChB MEDICINE | 5 YRS | A100

KEY STATS

- **224 PLACES**
- **2217 APPLICATIONS**
- **100% EMPLOYABILITY**

MEDICAL ELECTIVE

GAIN MEDICAL EXPERIENCE IN A COMPLETELY NEW ENVIRONMENT THROUGH YOUR SEVEN-WEEK MEDICAL ELECTIVE.

OTHER QUALIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT-SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS:
Three As at A level including Chemistry (and Biology, if not studied to AS level), excluding General Studies and Critical Thinking.

INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE:
Pass Diploma with 36 points including Chemistry and Biology at Higher Level. Grade 6 is required in all higher level subjects.

ACCESS TO MEDICINE: Approved courses are considered. Enquire with the Department for further details.

GRADUATES: Predicted or obtained 2:1 honours degree in any discipline.

GCSE: All candidates are expected to have grade B in English Language, Maths and two science GCSEs (either Chemistry and Biology or Double Science).

FOR FULL ENTRY REQUIREMENTS, SEE WEBSITE.

HOW TO APPLY

We are seeking men and women from all backgrounds who will have a thoughtful, caring and compassionate approach to medical practice. All applications must be through UCAS. The closing date for medicine applications is 15 October 2017.

As well as your academic grades, the selection process comprises:

UKCAT
The UK Clinical Aptitude Test assesses your verbal, quantitative and abstract reasoning, decision-making and situational judgement. There is no curriculum to study; however, you can complete practice tests online and via an app.

www.ukcat.ac.uk

INTERVIEW
We run a Multiple Mini Interview (MMI) approach, rather than a single, formal interview. Across various stations, you will be assessed on your communications skills, problem-solving abilities and your motivation for a career in medicine.

There is more information about applying to Leicester on our website, including our Admissions and Selections Procedures and how we score candidates:

www.le.ac.uk/medical-school

OUTSTANDING FACILITIES

A new £42 million Centre for Medicine enhances our already outstanding facilities. The building features new lecture theatres and seminar rooms, and harnesses the very latest technologies for teaching medicine.

It also acts as a focal point for Leicester’s medical research, allowing our academics to collaborate and generate new knowledge and research into major chronic diseases, including kidney disease, stroke, diabetes, chronic respiratory disease and patient safety.

INTERCALATING YEAR

If you’re excited by medical research, you can opt to take an intercalating year. You will have the chance to conduct an academic research project working alongside our world-leading academics to gain a BSc degree.
MBChB MEDICINE

WHAT YOU WILL LEARN

MEDICAL SCIENCES
Teaching is integrated and clinically focused from the start, helping you to develop a deep understanding of the structure and function of the human body and how this relates to health and illness. Interdisciplinary teaching delivered by expert clinicians and scientists will introduce each topic. Throughout you will learn normal and abnormal function, and how the topic is relevant to medical practice.

For further details: www.le.ac.uk/medical-school

CLINICAL SKILLS
Alongside the scientific knowledge, you will learn professional communication and examination skills. You will initially work with simulated patients – actors and volunteers – before developing your skills with real patients.

SOCIAL AND BEHAVIOURAL MEDICINE
Understanding people is vital to good medical practice. By working with patients in community attachments, you will appreciate that patients’ social and psychological dimensions affect the illness they suffer, how they react to illness and the consequences for them.

LEARNING METHODS
Core teaching is a blend of lectures and small-group activities. In group work activities, you actively solve problems related to clinical cases with help from experts. You will be issued with an iPad, which you will use in lectures and group work. Practical and dissection classes will advance your clinical skills and your anatomical knowledge.

However, medicine also requires a commitment to lifelong learning. You should be prepared to reflect on your skills and organise your own self-directed study.

THE CLINICAL YEARS
Working with doctors in hospitals and the community is the best way to apply your knowledge, gain experience and learn more. Through themed placements, you will benefit from the apprenticeship of working with expert practitioners and their medical colleagues.

In each placement, you will be part of a clinical team caring for patients – the range of patients and illnesses you see will reflect the demands on doctors, preparing you for the working environment after you qualify.

We have clinical placements in various hospitals in the city, county and region, as well as community attachments (e.g. primary care). This means that you will experience a diverse range of environments, colleagues and patients.

Your placements will include:
- Apprenticeships in surgery, medicine and primary care
- Child Health
- Acute Care
- Reproductive Health
- Mental Health Care

To see the full list of placements and how the course fits together: www.le.ac.uk/medical-school

LEARNING METHODS
For each placement, you will be given clear outcomes defining what you should be able to do by graduation. Structured activities in a workbook guide you through.

STUDENT SELECTED COMPONENT
There will be elements of the course where you will be able to choose to study an area of interest.

ASSESSMENT
All our assessments are integrated. You will be regularly assessed throughout the course and given feedback on your progress. Assessment is via observation of your clinical practice combined with written papers.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/medicine-mbchb
SUPPORT AND SOCIAL LIFE

Medicine is a demanding course that will test you to the limits of your inner resources. It’s important that you have a good support network. Within the Medical School, you will be allocated a personal tutor who can offer feedback and advice on study-related or personal issues. The medical school also has a dedicated Pastoral Support Unit.

All new medical students attend a pre-sessional induction week prior to the University’s Freshers’ Week. This introduces you to the Medical School, the course and, most importantly, each other.

LUSUMA

It’s important to have a good social life and a balanced lifestyle. LUSUMA (Leicester University Students’ Union Medical Association) is run by students and organises a huge variety of social events, sports clubs, academic and medical interest groups, as well as providing support and resources for all medical students at Leicester.

www.lusuma.com

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES – INTERCALATE

If you’re interested in medical research and/or enhancing your career prospects, you can take an Intercalated BSc Honours Degree by undertaking full-time research with experts. This adds an extra year between years two and three, or three and four.

Recent projects have included:
- Effect of tumour volume on melanoma survival
- Glycaemic regulation of arterial tone
- Feet first: activity patterns in patients with diabetic foot ulceration
- Responses to exercise in kidney disease

We also offer the opportunity to intercalate via a taught route. For more details on our intercalated schemes, see the website:

www.le.ac.uk/intercalate

COURSE DEVELOPMENT

Leicester Medical School is committed to keeping its curriculum up-to-date and relevant. The dynamic and changing nature of the Health Care Environment means that some changes during the five-year course are inevitable and indeed desirable! Leicester Medical School staff are able to rapidly incorporate and manage any changes efficiently into the curriculum.

These changes may involve, for example, detailed content of Phase 1 modules or the location and detailed content of your Phase 2 (Clinical) placements. However, the overall structure of the course is unlikely to change.

For more information about how the course is administered, please see: www.le.ac.uk/medical-school

THE PROFESSIONALISM AND QUALITY OF MEDICAL PROFESSIONALS I’VE BEEN PLACED WITH HAS MADE ME PROUD TO BE AT LEICESTER.

MATT, MEDICINE

VIEW MATT’S BLOG AT studentblogs.le.ac.uk
Studying Modern Languages broadens your horizons.

To speak another language is to understand other societies, other cultures, other histories, and to better appreciate your own. It is also an unparalleled way of increasing your employability that puts you ahead of candidates with similar ambitions who are monolingual.

At Leicester, we ensure that you do not simply learn to speak new words, but that you acquire cultural fluency. You will be taught predominantly by native speakers and you will have the opportunity to experience total linguistic and cultural immersion thanks to our unique, fully-funded summer school and our impressive range of year abroad options.

Our course options include the study of a variety of thought-provoking cultural studies modules, and a number of our degree programmes allow you to combine the study of Modern Languages with other subjects from the Humanities and Social Sciences such as English, Politics, Management or Law.

Our research specialisms span diverse topics in film and the visual arts, literature and linguistics from within the fields of French and Francophone Studies, Italian Studies, Spanish and Latin American Studies, and Translation and Interpreting Studies. Our expertise in, and passion for, these areas of study underpins all of our teaching – and your learning.

Why choose Leicester?

- We offer a fully funded three-week Summer School abroad at the end of your first year, allowing you to experience total immersion in a different culture and language from very early on in your degree. The Summer School really enhances your confidence and linguistic skills – great preparation for your year abroad.
- Our small group teaching means you will have a greater opportunity to actively participate in learning activities and receive more personal feedback on your progress.
- We run Languages@Leicester – an in-house, extra-curricular programme offering you the chance to study European and non-European languages, including Japanese and Chinese Mandarin.
- A degree in languages is one of the most vocational available; a fantastic stepping-stone to good jobs and fulfilling careers. This is proven by our position as one of the top departments in the UK for employability.

Contact details

Admissions Enquiries
@c 0116 252 5281
@ahladmissions@le.ac.uk

Course Enquiries
@c 0116 252 2620
@modernlang@le.ac.uk
**APPLICATIONS**

Places satisfied overall with their course: 86%

**2017 LEAGUE TABLES**

Guardian

Employability: 95%

**STUDY ABROAD**

Key stats:
- 65 places
- 403 applications
- 95% employability
- 8th in the 2017 league tables
- 86% satisfied overall with their course

**MODERN LANGUAGES MAJORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPICAL OFFER</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>DURATION</th>
<th>UCAS CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>BA EUROPEAN STUDIES</td>
<td>4 YRS</td>
<td>RL99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>BA FRENCH AND ENGLISH</td>
<td>4 YRS</td>
<td>RQ13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>BA FRENCH AND ITALIAN</td>
<td>4 YRS</td>
<td>RR13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>BA FRENCH AND SPANISH</td>
<td>4 YRS</td>
<td>RR14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>BA ITALIAN AND ENGLISH</td>
<td>4 YRS</td>
<td>RQ33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>BA ITALIAN AND SPANISH</td>
<td>4 YRS</td>
<td>RR34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>BA MODERN LANGUAGE STUDIES</td>
<td>4 YRS</td>
<td>T901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>BA MODERN LANGUAGES WITH FILM STUDIES</td>
<td>4 YRS</td>
<td>R8P3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>BA MODERN LANGUAGES WITH MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4 YRS</td>
<td>R9NF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>BA MODERN LANGUAGES AND TRANSLATION</td>
<td>4 YRS</td>
<td>16Q9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>BA MODERN LANGUAGES AND TRANSLATION</td>
<td>4 YRS</td>
<td>7Q19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>BA SPANISH AND ENGLISH</td>
<td>4 YRS</td>
<td>RQ43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>BA TRANSLATION AND INTERPRETING WITH OPTIONAL YEAR ABROAD</td>
<td>3 YRS / 4 YRS</td>
<td>2Q00 / 2Q11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MODERN LANGUAGES MAJORS ALREADY AVAILABLE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPICAL OFFER</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>DURATION</th>
<th>UCAS CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>FRENCH STUDIES</td>
<td>4 YRS</td>
<td>R101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>ITALIAN STUDIES</td>
<td>4 YRS</td>
<td>R301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>SPANISH AND LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES</td>
<td>4 YRS</td>
<td>R401</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MODERN LANGUAGES MINORS ALSO AVAILABLE**

- See page 197

**OTHER JOINT COURSES WITH MODERN LANGUAGES**

- LLB Law with a Modern Language: See page 163

**OTHER QUALIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS**

**SUBJECT-SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS:**
Grade B or above in A level foreign language (generally French, Spanish or Italian). For degrees with English, grade B in A level English (Language, Literature or Combined). For the BA Translation and Interpreting, grade B in A level Arabic or Mandarin Chinese.

**INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE:**
Pass Diploma with 30 points, including 6 at Higher level in a modern language – subject specific. For degrees with English, 6 points at Higher level in English. For the BA Translation and Interpreting, 6 points at Higher level in Mandarin Chinese or Arabic.

**BTEC NATIONAL EXTENDED DIPLOMA:**
Pass Diploma at DDM, plus any subject requirements.

**ACCESS TO HE:** Pass relevant diploma with 45 credits at level 3 including some at distinction, plus any subject requirements.

**GCSE:** For BA Modern Languages with Management, grade C in Mathematics and English Language is required.

**FOR FULL ENTRY REQUIREMENTS, SEE WEBSITE.**

**CAREER DEVELOPMENT**

- In most cases, your Year Abroad can include teaching assistantships as well as work placements.
- Our annual Careers Week includes seminars exploring diverse career paths. Previous speakers have come from European embassies and the EU.

- You will have the opportunity to create a Personal Development Plan outlining your actions and goals, which is supported by your Personal Tutor.

**GRADUATE DESTINATIONS**

**EXAMPLE EMPLOYERS:**
- British Council
- BAE Systems
- Institute of Modern Languages
- Mace
- Rectorat d’Amiens
**BA EUROPEAN STUDIES**

**This is for you if...** you want to combine the in-depth study of French, Spanish or Italian language and culture with contemporary European politics.

**YEAR 1**
Alongside developing your language skills, you will explore contemporary social issues and the history and culture of the countries of your chosen language. Alternatively, you may choose to study a second language to intermediate or full degree level.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Language modules (in either one or two languages)
- International Relations Since 1945
- Politics, Power and Ethics (only if you are studying one language rather than two)

**YEAR 2**
In your second year, you will continue to develop your skills in your chosen language(s). You will also have a choice of a wide variety of politics and international relations, cultural, linguistic and literary modules.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Challenging Perspectives: Conflict and Relations in French Culture
- Italian Linguistics
- Argentina: From Perón to Kirchner
- European Union Politics

**YEAR 3**
Your third year is spent abroad, giving you the chance to study or work in one or two countries related to your course. Alternatively, you can apply to spend a year working as a British Council language-teaching assistant or on some other work placement of your choice, subject to approval.

**FINAL YEAR**
In the final year, you will be given a choice of Politics options with a European focus. You will have a choice of options that allow you to specialise in areas of particular interest to you, such as film, popular culture, contemporary literature, historical and social issues, and specialist aspects of language.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Gender and Power in Contemporary France
- Contemporary Italian Fiction
- Cinematic Representations of Latin America
- Political Parties in Western Democracies

**FULL COURSE INFORMATION**
www.le.ac.uk/european-ba

---

**BA FRENCH AND ENGLISH**

**This is for you if...** you wish to gain in-depth knowledge of the French language and Francophone cultures throughout the world, at the same time as you continue to develop your knowledge of English literature.

**YEAR 1**
You will divide your time equally between French and English throughout your degree. In French, you will be able to learn language skills from beginner’s level or as an advanced learner, and begin exploring Francophone cultural studies. In English, you will study the development of major genres such as the novel, building your textual analysis and research skills.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- A Literary Genre: the Novel
- Understanding Contemporary France
- Twentieth-Century French Literature

**YEAR 2**
This year, you will continue to develop French language skills, take a core module on European Literature and Cinema, continue to refine and deepen your knowledge of English literature, and also choose one French cultural module from our wide variety of cultural, linguistic and literary topics.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Renaissance Literature
- Introduction to French Linguistics
- Challenging Literature

**YEAR 3**
Your third year is spent abroad, giving you the chance to study or work in one or two countries related to your course. Alternatively, you can apply to spend a year working as a British Council language-teaching assistant or on some other work placement of your choice, subject to approval.

**FINAL YEAR**
You will continue to build on your French language skills through advanced language tuition, and choose from a variety of Francophone cultural studies options, which may include courses in film, popular culture, contemporary literature, historical and social issues, or specialist aspects of language. Likewise, English specialist modules allow you to develop your knowledge in an area that most interests you.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Immigration and Ethnicity in Colonial and Post-Colonial France
- Gender and Power in Colonial and Post-Colonial France
- Detective Fiction from Sherlock Holmes to the Second World War

**FULL COURSE INFORMATION**
www.le.ac.uk/french-english-ba
BA FRENCH AND ITALIAN

This is for you if... you wish to achieve linguistic fluency in French and Italian as well as develop an in-depth knowledge of two highly influential and internationally relevant cultures.

YEAR 1
You can choose to study both languages at advanced level, or one at advanced level and the other at beginner’s level. Beginners take an intensive language course, which brings you up to A level standard in a year. The language levels that you study at will determine the number of modules that you take over the year, but you will also be able to choose from a wide variety of cultural studies options exploring relevant societies, histories, literatures, and film.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Introduction to Post-Unification Italy
- Twentieth-Century French Literature
- Understanding Contemporary France
- Italy Since 1945

YEAR 2
In addition to further developing your language skills, you will be able to choose from optional modules on a variety of cultural, linguistic and literary topics.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Bande Dessinée
- Challenging Perspectives: Conflict and Relations in French Culture
- Italian Society and Culture under Fascism
- European Texts in Translation

YEAR 3
Your third year is spent abroad, giving you the chance to study or work in one or two countries related to your course. Alternatively, you can apply to spend a year working as a British Council language-teaching assistant or on some other work placement of your choice, subject to approval.

FINAL YEAR
This year, you will continue to develop your French and Italian language skills through advanced language tuition and, in addition, you will have a choice of options that allow you to specialise in areas such as film, popular culture, contemporary literature, historical and social issues, and specialist aspects of language.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Immigration and Ethnicity in Colonial and Post-Colonial France
- Bilingual Writing and Self-Translation: Literature in a Cross-Cultural Perspective
- Contemporary Italian Fiction
- Visions of Modernity

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/french-italian-ba

BA FRENCH AND SPANISH

This is for you if... you wish to achieve linguistic fluency in French and Spanish as well as develop an in-depth knowledge of two highly influential and internationally relevant cultures.

YEAR 1
You can choose to study both languages at advanced level, or one at advanced level and the other at beginner’s level. Beginners take an intensive language course, which brings you up to A level standard in a year. The language levels that you study at will determine the number of modules that you take over the year, but you will also be able to choose from a wide variety of cultural studies options exploring relevant societies, histories, literatures and film.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Latin American Culture and Society
- Understanding Contemporary France
- Twentieth-Century French Literature
- Introduction to Spanish Literature and Film

YEAR 2
In addition to further developing your language skills, you will be able to choose from optional modules on a variety of cultural, linguistic and literary topics.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Introduction to French Linguistics
- Twentieth-Century Jewish Literature: Loss, Exile, Memory
- The Theatre of Federico Garcia Lorca
- Contemporary Mexican Cinema

YEAR 3
Your third year is spent abroad, giving you the chance to study or work in one or two countries related to your course. Alternatively, you can apply to spend a year working as a British Council language-teaching assistant or on some other work placement of your choice, subject to approval.

FINAL YEAR
This year, you will continue to develop your French and Spanish language skills through advanced language tuition and, in addition, you will have a choice of options that allow you to specialise in areas such as film, popular culture, contemporary literature, historical and social issues, and specialist aspects of language.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Immigration and Ethnicity in Colonial and Post-Colonial France
- Bilingual Writing and Self-Translation: Literature in a Cross-Cultural Perspective
- Latin American Boom Literature: Language and Creation
- Cinematic Representations of Latin America

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/french-spanish-ba
**BA ITALIAN AND ENGLISH**

*This is for you if...* you wish to gain in-depth knowledge of the Italian language and its cultures, at the same time as you continue to develop your knowledge of English literature.

**YEAR 1**

You will divide your time equally between English and Italian throughout your degree. In Italian studies, you will be able to learn language skills from beginner’s level or as an advanced learner, and begin exploring Italian cultural studies. In English, you will study the development of major genres such as the novel, building your textual analysis and research skills.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- A Literary Genre: the Novel
- Introduction to Post-Unification Italy
- Authors and Genres
- Italy Since 1945

**YEAR 2**

This year, you will continue to develop Italian language skills, take a core module on European Literature and Cinema, continue to develop your English studies knowledge, and choose an Italian cultural module from our variety of cultural, linguistic and literary topics.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Renaissance Literature
- History and Culture in Twentieth-Century Italy
- Italian Linguistics

**YEAR 3**

Your third year is spent abroad, giving you the chance to study or work in one or two countries related to your course. Alternatively, you can apply to spend a year working as a British Council language-teaching assistant or on some other work placement of your choice, subject to approval.

**FINAL YEAR**

You will continue to build on your Italian language skills through advanced language tuition, and choose from a variety of cultural studies options, which may include courses in film, popular culture, contemporary literature, historical and social issues, or specialist aspects of language. Likewise, English specialist modules allow you to develop your knowledge in an area that most interests you.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Visions of Modernity
- Post-war to Postmodern: Literature 1945-Present Day
- Contemporary Italian Fiction
- Kingdoms of Ice and Snow: Exploration in Writing and Film

**FULL COURSE INFORMATION**

[www.le.ac.uk/italian-english-ba](http://www.le.ac.uk/italian-english-ba)

---

**BA ITALIAN AND SPANISH**

*This is for you if...* you wish to achieve linguistic fluency in Italian and Spanish as well as develop a really in-depth knowledge of two highly influential and internationally relevant cultures.

**YEAR 1**

You can choose to study both languages at advanced level, or one at advanced level and the other at beginner’s level. Beginners take an intensive language course, which brings you up to A level standard in a year. The language levels that you study at will determine the number of modules you take over the year, but you will also be able to choose from a wide variety of cultural studies options exploring relevant societies, histories, literatures, and film.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Introduction to Post-Unification Italy
- Latin American Society and Culture
- Italy Since 1945
- Contemporary Spain

**YEAR 2**

In addition to further developing your language skills, you will be able to choose from optional modules on a variety of cultural, linguistic and literary topics.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- History and Culture in Twentieth-Century Italy
- Italian Linguistics
- Latino/a Caribbean Literature from the United States
- The Spanish Silver Age (1900-1950): A Revolution in Writing

**YEAR 3**

Your third year is spent abroad, giving you the chance to study or work in one or two countries related to your course. Alternatively, you can apply to spend a year working as a British Council language-teaching assistant or on some other work placement of your choice, subject to approval.

**FINAL YEAR**

This year, you will continue to develop your Italian and Spanish language skills through advanced language tuition, and you will have a choice of options that allow you to specialise in areas such as film, popular culture, contemporary literature, historical and social issues, and specialist aspects of language.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Contemporary Italian Fiction
- Visions of Modernity
- The Cinema of Luis Buñuel
- Spain and Its Others

**FULL COURSE INFORMATION**

[www.le.ac.uk/italian-spanish-ba](http://www.le.ac.uk/italian-spanish-ba)
BA MODERN LANGUAGE STUDIES

This is for you if... you want to develop your linguistic abilities in two or even three different languages and acquire an in-depth insight into their respective cultures, alongside the chance to explore other related subjects that are of interest to you.

YEAR 1
You will study two main languages and a third subject. The third subject can be another language or an option from a range of disciplines in the humanities and beyond, including English, American Studies, History, Ancient History, History of Art, Geography, Computer Science, Psychology, Sociology and Mathematics.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Language modules (in either two or three languages)
• Twentieth-Century French Literature
• Introduction to Post-Unification Italy
• Contemporary Spain

YEAR 2
You will continue with your two main languages and your third subject (which may also be a language) and choose from a variety of cultural, linguistic, and literary options on offer.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Language modules (in either two or three languages)
• Bande Dessinée
• Italian Linguistics
• The Spanish Civil War in Literature and Film

YEAR 3
Your third year is spent abroad, giving you the chance to study or work in one or two countries related to your course. Alternatively, you can apply to spend a year working as a British Council language-teaching assistant or on some other work placement of your choice, subject to approval.

FINAL YEAR
This year, you will specialise further in your two chosen languages through advanced language courses, whilst option modules on topics such as film, popular culture, contemporary literature, historical and social issues, allow you to specialise in personal areas of interest.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Gender and Power in Contemporary France
• Modern and Postmodern World Literature
• Contemporary Italian Fiction
• Cinematic Representations of Latin America

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/modlang-ba

---

BA MODERN LANGUAGES WITH FILM STUDIES

This is for you if... you wish to combine development of your language skills with gaining cultural insight and an in-depth knowledge of the world of film, one of the major contemporary art forms.

YEAR 1
In the first year, you study either one or two languages from amongst French, Italian and Spanish, one of which may be taken at beginner’s level. Your Film Studies modules will introduce you to the main approaches to film analysis.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Reading Film and Television
• Introduction to Spanish Literature and Film
• American Film and Visual Culture
• Understanding Contemporary France

YEAR 2
As you move into your second year, you can choose to continue with two languages or instead concentrate on only one. In Film Studies, you will study important cinemas from across the world.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Researching World Cinemas
• Contemporary Hollywood

YEAR 3
Your third year is spent abroad, giving you the chance to study or work in one or two countries related to your course. Alternatively, you can apply to spend a year working as a British Council language-teaching assistant or on some other work placement of your choice, subject to approval.

FINAL YEAR
In the final year, students who have continued with two languages in the second year and year abroad can continue to do so, or you concentrate on your one selected language. Alongside advanced language tuition, you will be able to choose from a wide range of relevant option modules.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Norms and Margins in French Cinema
• Post-war Italian Cinema
• Cinematic Representations of Latin America
• Science Fiction Cinema

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/modlang-film-ba
BA MODERN LANGUAGES WITH MANAGEMENT

This is for you if... you want to combine the development of high-level language skills with that of cultural insight and in-depth knowledge of management theory and practice.

YEAR 1
You can choose to study one or two languages, either both at advanced level, or one at advanced and the other at beginner’s level. You will also be able to choose from a wide variety of cultural studies options exploring relevant societies, histories, literatures, and film, and will take core modules covering key aspects of Management Studies.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Introduction to Marketing
• Foundations of Management
• Italy Since 1945
• Understanding Contemporary France
• Contemporary Spain

YEAR 2
This year, you can choose whether to continue studying two languages or concentrate on only one. You’ll also have a range of cultural, linguistic and literary modules to choose from. In Management, you will study a core module in Organisational Behaviour, plus optional modules.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• European Texts in Translation
• Introduction à la Francophonie
• Corporate Social Responsibility
• Global Branding: Theory and Practice

YEAR 3
Your third year is spent abroad, giving you the chance to study or work in one or two countries related to your language choices. Alternatively, you can apply to spend a year working as a British Council language-teaching assistant or on some other work placement of your choice, subject to approval.

FINAL YEAR
In your final year, you will continue studying your chosen language(s) alongside Management Studies and choose from a variety of optional modules in both disciplines.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Narratives of the Self in Literature and Film
• Post-war Italian Cinema
• Cinematic Representations of Latin America
• Consumer Culture: Globalisation, Materialism and Resistance

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/modlang-manage-ba

BA MODERN LANGUAGES AND TRANSLATION

This is for you if... you wish to combine the in-depth study of a foreign language and its culture with the acquisition of advanced skills in translation.

YEAR 1
In your first year, you will study your chosen language (French, Italian or Spanish), along with a range of cultural studies modules exploring relevant societies, histories, literatures, and film. Alongside this, you will take modules introducing you to theory and practice in the field of translation.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Introduction to Interpreting
• Introduction to Translating
• Twentieth-Century French Literature
• Introduction to Spanish Literature and Film
• Italy Since 1945

YEAR 2
You will continue with your chosen language, take a literature and film module called European Texts in Translation, and choose from a range of modules on a variety of cultural, linguistic and literary topics. Alongside this, you will further your knowledge of translation and interpreting theory and practice.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Translation Studies
• Introduction to French Linguistics
• History and Culture in Twentieth-Century Italy
• The Mexico-US Border: History and Culture

YEAR 3
Your third year is spent abroad, giving you the chance to study or work in one or two countries related to your language choices. Alternatively, you can apply to spend a year working as a British Council language-teaching assistant or on some other work placement of your choice, subject to approval.

FINAL YEAR
Your final year will be spent further developing your language skills, and you will be able to choose from a range of specialist modules in areas of particular interest to you in both translation and cultural studies.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Audiovisual Translation
• Interpreting French
• Post-war Italian Cinema
• New Argentine Cinema

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/translation-ba
BA MODERN LANGUAGES WITH TRANSLATION

This is for you if... you want to combine the development of skills in two foreign languages, and knowledge of their related cultures, with learning about the theory and practice of translation.

YEAR 1
You will choose two languages from amongst French, Italian, and Spanish, one of which can be taken at beginner’s level, and you’ll combine the study of those languages with related cultural studies modules and introductory modules in translation studies.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Introduction to Interpreting
- Introduction to Translating
- Twentieth-Century French Literature
- Contemporary Spain
- Italy Since 1945

YEAR 2
You can choose to continue with two languages or focus on one preferred language. One third of your programme will be dedicated to translation and interpreting modules, and you will have a chance to learn new aspects of translation theory and practice, like how to work with electronic translation tools, or you will carry out intensive practice in consecutive interpreting.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Translation Studies
- Introduction to French Linguistics
- History and Culture in Twentieth-Century Italy
- Contemporary Mexican Cinema

YEAR 3
Your third year is spent abroad, giving you the chance to study or work in either one or two countries related to your language choices. Alternatively, you can apply to spend a year working as a British Council language-teaching assistant or on some other work placement of your choice, subject to approval.

FINAL YEAR
In this year, you will continue with the study of your chosen language(s) and translation and interpreting modules will again constitute one third of your studies. You will be able to choose from optional modules in advanced and specialist translation or interpreting skills, as well as ones of relevance to your language studies.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Audiovisual Translation
- Interpreting French
- Post-war Italian Cinema
- Spain and Its Others

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/modlang-translate-ba

BA SPANISH AND ENGLISH

This is for you if... you wish to gain an in-depth knowledge of the Spanish language and Hispanic cultures throughout the world, at the same time as you develop a comprehensive knowledge of English literature.

YEAR 1
You will divide your time equally between English and Spanish throughout your degree. In Spanish studies, you will be able to learn language skills from beginner’s level or as an advanced learner, and begin exploring Hispanic cultural studies. In English, you will study the development of major genres such as the novel, building your textual analysis and research skills.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- A Literary Genre: The Novel
- Introduction to Spanish Literature and Film
- Latin American Society and Culture: South America

YEAR 2
You will continue to develop Spanish language skills, take a core module on European Literature and Cinema, continue to develop your English studies knowledge, and also choose one Spanish cultural module from our wide variety of cultural, linguistic and literary topics.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Renaissance Literature
- Latino/a Caribbean Literature from the USA
- The Theatre of Federico García Lorca

YEAR 3
Your third year is spent abroad, giving you the chance to study or work in one or two countries related to your course. Alternatively, you can apply to spend a year working as a British Council language-teaching assistant or on some other work placement of your choice, subject to approval.

FINAL YEAR
In the final year, you will develop your Spanish language skills and choose from Hispanic cultural studies options, that may include courses in film, popular culture, contemporary literature, historical and social issues, or specialist aspects of language. Likewise, English modules allow you to focus on areas that most interest you.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Crime and Literature 1600-1750
- Gender in the Spanish American Development Novel: Selfhood and Social Agency
- Cinematic Representations of Latin America
- Twenty-First Century Global Fiction

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/spanish-english-ba
BA TRANSLATION AND INTERPRETING

This is for you if... you aspire to become a translator working between Mandarin Chinese and English or between Arabic and English. You will also take French, Italian or Spanish, which can be studied at advanced or beginner’s level.

YEAR 1
In your first year, you will take modules in the theory and practice of interpreting and translating, and be introduced to close textual analysis aimed especially at preparation for translating or interpreting.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• General Translation
• Introduction to Translating
• Introduction to Spanish Literature and Film
• English Text Analysis

YEAR 2
In the second year, you will be introduced to the use of electronic translation tools and carry out intensive practice in consecutive interpreting. You will consolidate the knowledge, understanding, and skills acquired in the first year in the field of translation and interpreting, and in your chosen foreign language.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Advanced English Text Analysis
• Consecutive Interpreting
• Electronic Tools for Translators
• Practical Translation

YEAR 3 (OPTIONAL)
Your third year is spent abroad, giving you the chance to study or work in one or two countries related to your language choice. Alternatively, you can apply to spend a year working as a British Council language-teaching assistant or on some other work placement of your choice, subject to approval.

FINAL YEAR
In your final year, you will build on the expertise you have gained so far, as well as gaining practice in and understanding of conference interpreting and translating in various contexts, such as subtitling and dubbing for films and translating websites. You will complete a translation or interpreting project and write a dissertation on a topic of your choice.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Advanced Translation
• Audio-visual Translation
• Conference Interpreting
• Translation Project

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/trans-interp-ba

“I LOVE MY COURSE BECAUSE IT IS SO CULTURALLY ENRICHING – IT HAS DEFINITELY WIDENED MY HORIZONS.”
KAROLINA, MODERN LANGUAGES

VIEW KAROLINA’S BLOG AT studentblogs.le.ac.uk
MODERN LANGUAGES MAJORS

Your Major will make up most of your degree. You can choose your Minor from a wide range of subjects across the arts, humanities, sciences and social sciences.

FRENCH STUDIES
ITALIAN STUDIES
SPANISH AND LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES

On each of these Majors, you will study a rich and varied programme developing both your language skills and your knowledge of French and Francophone, Italian, or Spanish and Latin American cultures. By the end of your degree, you will have acquired the level of proficiency needed to use the relevant language professionally, as well as a thorough knowledge of French, Italian or Spanish and Latin American politics, histories, film and literatures.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/french-advance-major
www.le.ac.uk/french-begin-major
www.le.ac.uk/italian-advance-major
www.le.ac.uk/italian-begin-major
www.le.ac.uk/spanish-advance-major
www.le.ac.uk/spanish-begin-major

FOR MORE INFORMATION ABOUT MAJORS AND MINORS
A full list of combinations available, see page 18.
www.le.ac.uk/your-degree

MODERN LANGUAGES MINORS

Your Minor will make up part of your degree. You can choose your Major from a wide range of subjects across the arts, humanities, sciences and social sciences.

FRENCH LANGUAGE
ITALIAN LANGUAGE
SPANISH LANGUAGE

On each of these language Minors you will study French, Italian or Spanish language from beginner or advanced level to the level of proficiency required to use the language professionally.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/french-advance-minor
www.le.ac.uk/french-begin-minor
www.le.ac.uk/italian-advance-minor
www.le.ac.uk/italian-begin-minor
www.le.ac.uk/spanish-advance-minor
www.le.ac.uk/spanish-begin-minor
A registered Operating Department Practitioner (ODP) provides high standards of patient care and skilled support alongside medical and nursing colleagues during the anaesthetic, surgical and recovery phases of the perioperative period. The ODP’s role involves the application of theory to practice in a variety of clinical settings.

This BSc course, offered within the University’s School of Medicine, gives you an unrivalled opportunity to gain a professionally accredited, academically rigorous qualification to practise as an ODP. It will allow you to apply for registration with the Health and Care Professions Council as an Operating Department Practitioner.

We believe that the integration of academic and work-based learning is the best way to develop ODPs who are well equipped to meet the needs of future employers. We work closely with a group of approved placement hospitals to ensure that you receive a thorough education, as well as the necessary experience to develop your clinical skills, and that you are exposed to the reality of employment.

WHY CHOOSE LEICESTER?

- We have very satisfied students. In the 2016 National Student Survey, 90% of students were satisfied overall with their course.
- Demand for Operating Department Practitioners is high. There are many opportunities for continuing employment, professional development and advancement within the NHS and the independent healthcare sector.
- You will be taught by a dedicated team who have experience of operating department management, clinical-based education and specialist areas of clinical work.
- We have an excellent reputation as being an approachable and caring institution that is committed to the welfare of our students.

CONTACT DETAILS

ADMISSIONS AND COURSE ENQUIRIES

☎ 0116 252 3045
✉ odpeducation@le.ac.uk
TYPICAL UCAS OFFER COURSE DURATION CODE
BBC BSc OPERATING DEPARTMENT PRACTICE 3 YRS 8991
OR 112 UCAS POINTS

OTHER QUALIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS
Applicants whose first language is not English will need to demonstrate an achievement equivalent to IELTS Level 6.5.
All offers are subject to a satisfactory Health Clearance and DBS disclosure.
FOR FULL ENTRY REQUIREMENTS, SEE WEBSITE.

CAREER DEVELOPMENT
ODPs may work in a wide range of areas including transplant teams, orthopaedic clinics, obstetrics and emergency care. There are also opportunities in management, research, education and training.
The course follows the requirements of the professional College of Operating Department Practitioners and the Health and Care Professions Council.
It promotes:
• Your ability to study independently.
• Your appreciation of the need to integrate theory and practice.
• Your capacity for clinical reasoning, including the evaluation of practice and critical analysis of research.
• Your understanding of the knowledge base within the curriculum and its context to practice.
• Your commitment to lifelong learning.
We use a range of learning and teaching methods to help you meet all the programme outcomes, including:
• Lectures
• Small group work
• Supervised practice
• Self-study and reflective learning
Throughout the course, we will adopt a progressive approach so that your skills are acquired at an acceptable pace. This will help you integrate theory and practice, and develop personally as well as professionally.

GRADUATE DESTINATIONS
EXAMPLE EMPLOYERS:
• Local, regional and national NHS hospital trusts and the independent sector hospitals.

KEY STATS
28 PLACES
90 APPLICATIONS
100% EMPLOYABILITY
90% SATISFIED OVERALL WITH THEIR COURSE

WORK-BASED LEARNING
Our ODP programme runs over a 48-week period each year. It enables you to achieve and maintain a high standard of competency because 65% of your time is spent in clinical placement. This means you will also benefit from:
• A good individual support infrastructure, allowing you to achieve your personal goals.
• 100 weeks of varied experience over the three-year course, allowing you to develop and enhance your clinical skills.
• Regular contact with expert ODP teams, enabling you to improve your inter-professional skills.
• Contact with real patients, which will develop your essential patient care skills.
BSc OPERATING DEPARTMENT PRACTICE

This is for you if... you want to develop the underpinning knowledge, clinical practice and personal development opportunities to enable you to perform consistently, confidently and independently as an Operating Department Practitioner.

The course takes place over a continuous three-year period with programmes normally commencing in the spring and autumn each year. It is divided into 15 compulsory modules.

YEAR 1
- Foundations of Operating Department Practice
- Foundations of Surgical Practice
- Foundations of Anaesthetic Practice
- Practice Development and Progression I
- Portfolio in Foundations of Professional Practice

YEAR 2
- Specialist Clinical Practice
- Post-Anaesthetic Clinical Practice
- Critical Care and Non-elective Clinical Practice
- Practice Development and Progression II
- Portfolio in the Development of Professional Practice

FINAL YEAR
- Advanced Clinical Practice
- Practice Development and Progression III
- Clinical Leadership and Management
- Portfolio in Advanced Professional Practice
- A major project

Full Course Information
www.le.ac.uk/odp-bsc

The course is 36 months long so it’s what you would call intensive! In your clinical placements you are able to have a variety of different specialties.

The highlight for me personally was my paediatric placement. I was very apprehensive at first because, having children myself, I was concerned I would show my emotions but I can guarantee this has been the best experience so far.

The staff are committed to you throughout your time here – they are supportive and I have developed a good professional relationship with them. The course certainly prepares you for this profession and it’s the best step I’ve ever taken.

KYLIE, OPERATING DEPARTMENT PRACTICE
WE INVENTED A COMPLETELY NEW WAY TO MEASURE BLOOD PRESSURE.

WHAT WILL YOU DO FOR PATIENTS?

Researchers at Leicester have developed pioneering new technology that will revolutionise blood pressure measurement for the first time in over 100 years. The device can be worn like a watch, making it easier to use and more comfortable for patients.
The department of Physics and Astronomy at the University of Leicester is a world-class centre for teaching and research.

We are a friendly department of over 40 research-active academic staff, and around 400 undergraduate students. This means a staff-student ratio that is among the best in the UK, a wide range of module choice, and the opportunity to be taught by academics who are passionately engaged in advancing their fields.

We pride ourselves on our commitment to teaching and excellent student support. Studying physics at Leicester will enhance your academic knowledge and problem-solving ability, develop your confidence and communication skills, and provide excellent opportunities for you to further your career.

All of our undergraduate degrees are accredited by the UK Institute of Physics (IOP). This means the syllabus covers the IOP approved “Core of Physics”, supplemented with option modules based on the world-leading research in the department.

**WHY CHOOSE LEICESTER?**

- All of our courses are accredited by the UK Institute of Physics.
- Our excellent staff-student ratio means you will benefit from lots of small group teaching, regular feedback and support – including weekly tutorials, problem classes, and research projects.
- You will have the chance to shape your degree the way you want. We offer a wide range of option courses that explore a diverse range of topics in pure and applied physics. Our degrees are designed to be flexible so you can choose options and even research projects from a range of specialist areas.
- The department is one of only three UK physics departments to have been awarded the prestigious status of a Centre of Excellence in Teaching and Learning (CETL).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPICAL OFFER</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>DURATION</th>
<th>UCAS CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAB</td>
<td>BSc PHYSICS</td>
<td>3 YRS</td>
<td>F300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB</td>
<td>MPhys PHYSICS</td>
<td>4 YRS</td>
<td>F303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB</td>
<td>BSc PHYSICS WITH ASTROPHYSICS</td>
<td>3 YRS</td>
<td>F3F5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB</td>
<td>MPhys PHYSICS WITH ASTROPHYSICS</td>
<td>4 YRS</td>
<td>F3FM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB</td>
<td>BSc PHYSICS WITH SPACE SCIENCE</td>
<td>3 YRS</td>
<td>F365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB</td>
<td>MPhys PHYSICS WITH SPACE SCIENCE</td>
<td>4 YRS</td>
<td>F366</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PHYSICS MAJOR**

| AAB           | PHYSICS                                    | 3 YRS    | F301      |

**FOUNDATION YEAR ALSO AVAILABLE**

BSc PHYSICS WITH FOUNDATION YEAR

See page 220

---

**KEY STATS**

100 PLACES

540 APPLICATIONS

84% EMPLOYABILITY

5th 2017 LEAGUE TABLES GUARDIAN

93% SATISFIED OVERALL WITH THEIR COURSE

---

**OTHER QUALIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS**

**SUBJECT-SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS:** Students must be studying A level Mathematics and A level Physics or the equivalent.

**INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE:** Pass Diploma with 32 points, including at least 5 in both higher level Mathematics and higher level Physics.

**BTEC NATIONAL EXTENDED DIPLOMA:** Pass Diploma with at least DDM and at least grade B in A level Mathematics.

**GCSE:** No specific requirements.

For full entry requirements, see website.

---

**CAREER DEVELOPMENT**

- In the third year, you will have the option to do a 10-week research project with one of our industrial partners. You will gain project, budget and team management experience working in a professional environment on a project that has real impact for the company.
- We have a dedicated Careers Tutor, who can provide information, advice and guidance on the graduate job application process.

---

**GRADUATE DESTINATIONS**

**EXAMPLE EMPLOYERS:**

- Defence Science and Technology Lab
- DMGT Media Mail Online
- FDM Group
- IBM
- Sopra Steria

---

**YEAR IN INDUSTRY**

You can opt to spend your third year on an industrial placement.

Previous placements include:

- Airbus
- MBDA (Missile Systems)
- Rolls Royce

---

**PHYSICS SPECIAL TOPICS**

Our unique Physics Special Topics module is an in-house journal that provides valuable experience in the peer review process. Student papers from Physics Special Topics have received international media coverage.
BSc/MPhys PHYSICS

This is for you if... you are interested in the study of matter and energy on all scales – from the sub-atomic to the size of the visible Universe.

YEAR 1
You will acquire an appreciation of the scope and impact of modern physics and the use of mathematics, computing and experimentation to solve important real-world problems. This programme offers the widest choice of option modules.

EXAMPLE CURRENT TOPICS
• Mechanics
• Electricity and Magnetism
• Light and Matter
• Mathematical Physics

YEAR 2
You will study two of the most important theories in physics – classical electromagnetic fields, and quantum mechanics – and you will study condensed matter physics, one of most important areas of applied physics. Your option courses will begin to explore more advanced concepts.

EXAMPLE CURRENT TOPICS
• Relativity, Quantum Physics and Particles
• Electromagnetic Fields
• Condensed Matter
• Fractals and Chaos

YEAR 3/FINAL YEAR
Your third year will allow you to delve further into subjects that intrigue you, through advanced specialist options, along with group and research projects that span an entire semester.

EXAMPLE CURRENT TOPICS
• Radiation and Matter
• Physics Challenge
• Quantum Mechanics
• Elementary particles

FINAL YEAR (MPHYS ONLY)
You will extend your fundamental knowledge of physics and begin to focus on the principles and practice of professional research. You will carry out advanced reading and research projects in your chosen fields.

EXAMPLE CURRENT TOPICS
• Dynamical Systems
• Further and General Relativity
• Fluid Physics
• Physics Special Topics

BSc/MPhys PHYSICS WITH ASTROPHYSICS

This is for you if... you are interested in applying physics and mathematics to understand the constituent parts of the Universe.

YEAR 1
You will acquire an appreciation of the scope and impact of modern physics and the use of mathematics, computing and experimentation to solve important real-world problems. You will begin your study of astrophysics.

EXAMPLE CURRENT TOPICS
• Mechanics
• Electricity and Magnetism
• Light and Matter
• Mathematical Physics
• Observational Astronomy

YEAR 2
You will study classical electromagnetic fields and quantum mechanics. Your option courses will explore the more advanced astrophysics of galaxies, the Universe, and the lives and deaths of stars and planets.

EXAMPLE CURRENT TOPICS
• Relativity, Quantum Physics and Particles
• Electromagnetic Fields
• Galaxies
• Stellar Structure

YEAR 3/FINAL YEAR
Your third year will allow you to delve further into subjects that intrigue you, through advanced specialist options, along with group and research projects that span an entire semester.

EXAMPLE CURRENT TOPICS
• Radiation and Matter
• Quantum Mechanics
• Stellar Astrophysics
• Cosmology and Active Galaxies

FINAL YEAR (MPHYS ONLY)
You will extend your fundamental knowledge of physics and begin to focus on the principles and practice of professional research. You will carry out advanced reading and research projects in your chosen fields.

EXAMPLE CURRENT TOPICS
• Dynamical Systems
• Further and General Relativity
• Physics Special Topics
• Supermassive Black Holes

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/physics-bsc
www.le.ac.uk/physics-mphys

www.le.ac.uk/astrophys-bsc
www.le.ac.uk/astrophys-mphys
BSc/MPhys PHYSICS WITH SPACE SCIENCE

This is for you if... you are interested in space exploration and the technology that enables science to be performed in space.

YEAR 1
You will acquire an appreciation of the scope and impact of modern physics and the use of mathematics, computing and experimentation to solve important real-world problems. You will begin your study of space science.

EXAMPLE CURRENT TOPICS
• Mechanics
• Electricity and Magnetism
• Light and Matter
• Mathematical Physics
• Space Technology

YEAR 2
You will study classical electromagnetic fields and quantum mechanics. Your option courses will explore spacecraft design and planetary missions.

EXAMPLE CURRENT TOPICS
• Relativity, Quantum Physics and Particles
• Electromagnetic Fields
• Condensed Matter
• Jovian and Terrestrial Planets

YEAR 3/FINAL YEAR
Your third year will allow you to delve further into subjects that intrigue you, through advanced specialist options, along with group and research projects that span an entire semester.

EXAMPLE CURRENT TOPICS
• Radiation and Matter
• Quantum Mechanics
• Spaceflight Dynamics
• Life in the Universe

FINAL YEAR (MPHYS ONLY)
You will extend your fundamental knowledge of physics and begin to focus on the principles and practice of professional research. You will carry out advanced reading and research projects in your chosen fields.

EXAMPLE CURRENT TOPICS
• Dynamical Systems
• Planetary Surfaces and Atmospheres
• Space Plasmas
• Physics Special Topics

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/space-sci-bsc
www.le.ac.uk/space-sci-mphys

FOR MORE INFORMATION ABOUT MAJORS AND MINORS
A full list of combinations available, see page 18.
www.le.ac.uk/your-degree

PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY MAJOR

Your Major will make up most of your degree. You can choose your Minor from a wide range of subjects across the arts, humanities, sciences and social sciences.

PHYSICS
You will study the fundamental nature and properties of matter and energy, from the quantum scale to the size of the visible Universe. Our Physics Major is designed to provide you with a solid foundation in the core principles of modern physics and to equip you with the mathematical, computing and experimental skills to solve important real world problems.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/physics-major
Politics and International Relations at Leicester is a dynamic and friendly community. Politics has been taught at Leicester since the 1940s and we have always been at the cutting-edge of British political science – we aim to fire your intellectual curiosity about the politics of the world.

As well as examining the workings of political systems in Britain and other states, you will explore some of the most important and interesting issues in politics, exploring questions such as: Who holds power and why? Is there a crisis of political participation? What are the appropriate limits to individual liberty? Is globalisation a positive process? When is war just?

Our lecturers produce internationally renowned, cutting-edge research, and are keen to share their knowledge. During your time with us, we will encourage you to focus your studies on your own areas of interest. All our degrees offer a wide range of exciting module choices – and as our lecturers have such diverse interests, you will receive enthusiastic support and guidance for whichever area you choose.

We are aware of the expectation for a degree to enhance your career prospects. With this in mind, we have worked with the University of Leicester Career Development Service to design modules that will ensure you are well equipped to secure graduate roles or places on postgraduate courses.

WHY CHOOSE LEICESTER?

- We are internationally recognised for the quality of our research. Particular strengths include: animal rights, ethics, gender politics, legislatures, political parties, participation, migration, counter-terrorism, intelligence and security, nuclear weapons and American social policy.

- Since politics and international relations is not confined to one place, nor will you be. We share links with universities across Europe and the North America. In an increasingly global community, choosing to study abroad for a year is a great opportunity to travel, experience a new culture, and study politics from differing perspectives.

- You are encouraged to get involved with the thriving Politics and International Relations Society. It organises a series of events, including visiting speakers, socials and an annual Summer Ball attended by students and staff.
TYPICAL UCAS OFFER COURSE DURATION CODE

BBB BA POLITICS WITH OPTIONAL YEAR ABROAD 3/4 YRS L200
BBB BA INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS WITH OPTIONAL YEAR ABROAD 3/4 YRS L250
BBB BA INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS AND HISTORY WITH OPTIONAL YEAR ABROAD 3/4 YRS LV21
BBB BA POLITICS AND ECONOMICS WITH OPTIONAL YEAR ABROAD 3/4 YRS LL12
BBB BA POLITICS AND INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS WITH OPTIONAL YEAR ABROAD 3/4 YRS L290
BBB BA POLITICS AND SOCIOLOGY WITH OPTIONAL YEAR ABROAD 3/4 YRS LL23

POLITICS AND INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS MAJORS
BBB INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS 3 YRS L202
BBB POLITICS 3 YRS L201

POLITICS AND INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS MINORS ALSO AVAILABLE
SEE PAGE 211

OTHER JOINT COURSES WITH POLITICS AND INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS
BA HISTORY AND POLITICS
SEE PAGE 147
LLB LAW WITH POLITICS
SEE PAGE 163

KEY STATS

190 PLACES
1060 APPLICATIONS
91% EMPLOYABILITY
87% SATISFIED OVERALL WITH THEIR COURSE

STUDY ABROAD
FRANCE
NETHERLANDS

OTHER QUALIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE: Pass Diploma with 28 points.
BTEC NATIONAL EXTENDED DIPLOMA: Pass Diploma with DDM.
GCSE: Grade B required in Mathematics for BA Politics and Economics. No specific requirements for any other course.
FOR FULL ENTRY REQUIREMENTS, SEE WEBSITE.

CAREER DEVELOPMENT

• The optional, non-credit Politics in Action module in Year Two helps you develop a range of transferable skills to apply for placement opportunities, reflect on a placement experience and enter the job market.
• The Parliamentary Studies module is approved and co-taught by staff at the Houses of Parliament and has the support of the Speaker and the Clerk of the House in the House of Commons, and the Lord Speaker and the Clerk of the Parliaments in the House of Lords.

GRADUATE DESTINATIONS

EXAMPLE EMPLOYERS:
• Financial Express
• GlaxoSmithKline
• Health and Safety Executive
• OTOXO Productions
• Société Générale
• Tarsus Group
BA POLITICS

This is for you if... you want to understand where power lies in political systems and how this affects the organisation of society.

YEAR 1
You will take introductory modules that focus on the study of government, political ideas and ideologies, and power and ethics. You will also have a choice of optional modules in Politics and International Relations.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Comparative European Politics
• Political Concepts
• Cold War, Crisis and Confrontation: International Relations, 1945-1989
• Politics, Power and Ethics

YEAR 2
You will develop your understanding of Government and Political Theory. There is also greater flexibility to shape the course of your degree as you choose from a range of optional modules in Government, Political Theory and International Relations.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Political Analysis
• Political Parties in Contemporary Britain
• Politics and Power in Africa
• The Making of Contemporary US Foreign Policy

FINAL YEAR
You will have the freedom to specialise in areas of the subject that particularly interest you, as well as writing a 10,000-word dissertation on a topic of your own choosing.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Political Participation in Britain
• Parliamentary Studies
• International Drug Trade
• The Politics of Slavery

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/politics-ba

BA INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

This is for you if... you want to understand the distribution of power in the international arena and how individual nation states interact with each other and with international organisations.

YEAR 1
You will take introductory modules on International Relations that focus on international relations from 1945 to the present, ethics and international relations, classic texts in international relations, and the world economy.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Order and Disorder: International Relations from 1989 to the Present
• Politics, Power and Ethics
• Power in the World Economy
• Political Concepts

YEAR 2
You will look in more detail at theories of international relations, international security and foreign policy. There is also greater flexibility to shape the course of your degree as you choose from a range of optional modules in International Relations and Politics.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• International Security Studies
• Political Analysis
• European Union Politics
• Sex and Gender in Global Politics

FINAL YEAR
You will produce a 10,000-word dissertation on an International Relations subject of your choice, and choose specialist modules in areas of the subject that particularly interest you.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Global Justice and Human Rights
• Politics of Nuclear Weapons
• The Politics of Counter-Terrorism
• Politics of the Global South

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/international-relations-ba
BA INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS AND HISTORY

This is for you if... you want to investigate the evolution of the international political system and the workings of the contemporary world.

YEAR 1
You will study a number of core and optional modules to help provide you with a solid understanding of History and International Relations.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Classics of International Relations
- Order and Disorder: International Relations from 1989 to the Present
- Global History: 1750 to the Present
- Great Britain: The State We’re In

YEAR 2
The majority of your modules will be elective so that you have the chance to choose from a wide range of modules according to your historical or political interests. The only stipulation is that you choose half History and half International Relations modules.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Perceiving the Past
- Enter the Dragon: Modern Chinese History
- Deviance and Disorder in the Early Modern City
- The Rise and Fall of the Soviet Union
- The Making of Contemporary US Foreign Policy

FINAL YEAR
You have even more chance to shape the course of your degree with the only compulsory module being the dissertation, which is on a topic of your choice.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Cities and the Making of Modern South Asia, c.1750-1950
- Global Justice and Human Rights
- McCarthy’s America
- The Holocaust: Genocide in Europe
- The Politics of Counter-Terrorism

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/international-hist-ba

---

BA POLITICS AND ECONOMICS

This is for you if... you are interested in the nature of political economy and want to bring together insight from two of the fundamental disciplines in social science.

YEAR 1
You will cover the basics of macroeconomics and microeconomics whilst gaining a solid foundation in politics.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Maths for Economics
- Microeconomics
- Macroeconomics
- Power in the World Economy
- Political Concepts

YEAR 2
Your core modules will continue to build upon your knowledge of macro and microeconomics. There is also greater flexibility to shape the course of your degree as your choose from a range of optional modules in Politics. You will take half your modules in Politics and half in Economics.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Intermediate Macroeconomics
- Intermediate Microeconomics
- European Union Politics
- Governing Societies in Conflict
- Quantitative Data Analysis

FINAL YEAR
You have the chance to shape your degree according to your own interests with the only compulsory module being the dissertation, which is on a topic of your choosing. You can choose all of your remaining modules from a wide range of topics.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Advanced Macroeconomics
- Advanced Microeconomics
- International Finance
- Parliamentary Studies
- The American Presidency

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/politics-econ-ba
BA POLITICS AND INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

This is for you if... you want to understand the exercise of power at both the national and international levels and the relationship between the two.

YEAR 1
You will take introductory modules in Politics and International Relations. They focus on power and ethics, international relations from 1945 to the present, and political ideas and ideologies.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Cold War, Crisis and Confrontation: International Relations, 1945-89
• Political Concepts
• Power in the World Economy
• Order and Disorder: International Relations from 1989 to the Present

YEAR 2
You will develop your understanding of Politics and International Relations. You will be able to choose from a range of modules in Government, International Relations, and Political and International theory.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• International Theory
• Political Analysis
• Political Parties in Contemporary Britain
• Power and Politics in Africa
• Quantitative Data Analysis

FINAL YEAR
You will have the freedom to specialise in an area that particularly interests you. You will also write a 10,000-word dissertation on a topic of your own choosing.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• The American Presidency
• Politics of the International Drug Trade
• Political Parties in Western Democracies
• Politics of Nuclear Weapons
• Politics of War and Peace: Northern Ireland after 1972
• Global Justice and Human Rights

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/politics-international-ba

BA POLITICS AND SOCIOLOGY

This is for you if... you are interested in the way that society is organised and how the political world either reinforces or challenges the prevailing social order.

YEAR 1
You will split your time equally between Politics and Sociology to ensure that you get a solid grounding in both subjects.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Politics, Power and Ethics
• Introduction to Social Research
• Society in Transformation
• Political Concepts

YEAR 2
You will have the flexibility to choose the majority of your own modules so that you can delve deeper into the areas of Politics and Sociology that interest you the most.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Sociology of Fashion
• European Union Politics
• Political Parties in Contemporary Britain
• Politics and Power in Africa
• Social Movements and Collective Action

FINAL YEAR
The only core module you will take is the dissertation. The option modules that you take are up to you. You’ll be able to choose from a wide range of modules in Politics and Sociology. Half your time will be spent studying Politics and the other half Sociology.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• American Political Development
• Football and Society
• Education and Social Justice
• Politics and the Environment
• Political Participation in Britain
• Space, Place, and Contemporary Culture

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/politics-soc-ba
POLITICS AND INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS MAJORS

Your Major will make up most of your degree. You can choose your Minor from a wide range of subjects across the arts, humanities, sciences and social sciences.

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

You will study the distribution of power in the international arena and how individual nation states interact with each other and with international organisations. You will learn how to apply and evaluate different concepts and theories, and how to conduct and present your own research.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/international-major

POLITICS

You will study where power lies in political systems and how this affects the organisation of society. You will gain knowledge and understanding of Politics in a range of countries and regions, and across a wide array of debates and issues. You will learn how to apply different political concepts and theories and how to conduct and present your own research.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/politics-major

POLITICS AND INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS MINORS

Your Minor will make up part of your degree. You can choose your Major from a wide range of subjects across the arts, humanities, sciences and social sciences.

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

You will study the distribution of power in the international arena. You will learn how individual nation states interact with each other and with international organisations by applying and evaluating various concepts and theories.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/international-minor

POLITICS

You will study where power lies in political systems and how this affects the organisation of society. You will gain a sound knowledge and understanding of Politics in Britain and Europe, covering a range of debates and learning how to apply different concepts and theories.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/politics-minor

FOR MORE INFORMATION ABOUT MAJORS AND MINORS
A full list of combinations available, see page 18.
www.le.ac.uk/your-degree
WHY CHOOSE LEICESTER?

• All our psychology degrees are accredited as conferring eligibility for Graduate Membership of the British Psychological Society (BPS). This accreditation is essential if you wish to pursue a career in psychology.

• All our teaching is informed by world-leading research and delivered by academics who are passionate about their research. We have a strong research tradition in a variety of areas, ranging from biological and cognitive psychology, through to more social and applied areas including forensic and social psychology.

• You can contribute substantially to cutting-edge research that is being conducted in the School. You will have the opportunity to complete a psychology research project into an area that interests you.

CONTACT DETAILS

ADMISSIONS ENQUIRIES
📞 0116 252 5281
📧 mbspadmissions@le.ac.uk

COURSE ENQUIRIES
📞 0116 252 7197
📧 psyc-admissions@le.ac.uk
### Key Stats
- **200 places**
- **1026 applications**
- **95% employability**
- **90% satisfied overall with their course**

### Study Abroad
- **Netherlands**

### Other Qualifications and Requirements
- **International Baccalaureate:** Pass Diploma with 32/30 points.
- **BTEC National Extended Diploma:** BTEC National Diploma: Pass Diploma with DDD/DDM. Must have strong GCSE background.
- **Access to HE:** Pass relevant diploma with 45 credits at level 3 with 30 credits at distinction, plus the three GCSEs or equivalents stated below.
- **GCSE:** Mathematics or Statistics, English Language, and Biology or Core Science and Additional Science at grade C.

For full entry requirements, see website.

### Career Development
- We have a departmental careers tutor who organises regular employability events and can give individual advice.
- We have an extensive programme of lectures and talks from invited speakers. Professionals (including chartered psychologists) from a broad range of areas give insights into how they achieved their career paths and what the subject can involve e.g. occupational psychology, clinical psychology, forensic psychology and counselling.
- Our annual careers event in the summer term, Intentions after Graduation, is designed to help you focus on potential careers and the ways into them.
- Our careers activity is based on feedback from current students – our focus is on your priorities.

### Facilities
- We have dedicated, state-of-the-art facilities with specialist equipment including:
  - Eye trackers for reading research.
  - EEG to measure electrical response in the brain.
  - Virtual reality laboratory to create studies in the spatial cognition field.

### Graduate Destinations
**Example Employers:**
- Affinity Trust
- Deloitte
- Hasbro
- NHS
- PricewaterhouseCoopers
BSc PSYCHOLOGY

This is for you if... you wish to comprehensively study and research psychology, and cover its diverse fields in breadth and depth.

COMMON YEAR 1
Your first year will give you a firm grounding in both basic and applied psychology alongside practical research experience, including the use of computers for data collection and analysis. This year is common to the degrees in Psychology, Applied Psychology and Psychology with Cognitive Neuroscience.

TOPICS COVERED INCLUDE
• Applied Psychology
• Brain and Behaviour
• Historical and philosophical foundations of psychology and science
• Perception
• Social Psychology
• Transferable skills training – communication, critical thinking, group work, self-reflection, research, career development

YEAR 2
You will continue with examining broad contemporary issues in a wide variety of psychological topics. You will also extend your research and statistical skills in focused lab practicals regarding psychological phenomena.

TOPICS COVERED INCLUDE
• Abnormal Psychology and Mental Health
• Biological Psychology
• Cognitive Psychology
• Developmental Psychology
• Personality and Individual Differences
• Social Factors
• Specialised applied psychology module

FINAL YEAR
You will examine more specialised topics in greater depth and you will also apply the research and intellectual skills gained in the previous years to investigate a novel research topic in the dissertation with guidance of a supervisor.

TOPICS COVERED INCLUDE
• Advanced Social and Developmental Psychology
• Cognitive Neuroscience
• Specialised applied psychology modules
• A wide range of option modules

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/psychology-bsc

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/app-psychology-bsc
BSc PSYCHOLOGY WITH COGNITIVE NEUROSCIENCE

This is for you if... in addition to psychology, you are interested in how we can harness the activity of the brain to understand the neural bases of human and animal behaviour.

COMMON YEAR 1 (SEE LEFT)

YEAR 2
You will continue with examining broad contemporary issues in a wide variety of psychological topics. You will also extend your research and statistical skills in a focused lab practical and you will begin to specialise in cognitive neuroscience.

TOPICS COVERED INCLUDE
- Abnormal Psychology and Mental Health
- Biological Psychology
- Cognitive Psychology
- Developmental Psychology
- Personality and Individual Differences
- Social Factors
- Specialised cognitive neuroscience module

FINAL YEAR
You will examine more specialised topics in greater depth and you will also apply the research and intellectual skills gained in the previous years to investigate a cutting-edge issue in cognitive neuroscience for the dissertation with guidance of a supervisor.

TOPICS COVERED INCLUDE
- Advanced Social and Developmental Psychology
- Specialised cognitive neuroscience modules
- A wide range of option modules

I love the extensive range of topics covered throughout my course. The variation has helped me gain a broader knowledge of the subject and enabled me to discover where my true passions lie in psychology.

TASMIN, PSYCHOLOGY

VIEW TASMIN’S BLOG AT studentblogs.le.ac.uk

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/neuro-psychology-bsc
WHY CHOOSE LEICESTER?

• We are proud to have happy students. We receive excellent student satisfaction scores in the National Student Survey. We are particularly noted for the quality of our teaching and the support students receive from staff.

• Staff members regularly contribute to major national and international journals and have authored or edited nearly 75 books. Sociology Review, the key periodical for sociology students, is also edited by staff in Sociology.

• We offer the opportunity to study abroad – a fantastic way to expand your knowledge, develop new skills and experience a completely new environment. Our current exchange locations are in Europe or in the USA. Subject to meeting progression requirements, you would spend one semester of your second year abroad, meaning you can still finish your degree in three years.

We offer an international reputation, a wealth of experience in teaching and an enviable research pedigree. Our courses provide a thorough and exciting grounding in key areas of sociological analysis, theory and research.

During your time with us, you’ll be getting to grips with contemporary and topical issues in society – areas where our academics are conducting research at the cutting-edge: education and society; sport and deviance; children and childhood; identity, fashion and consumption; migration and citizenship; the global sex trade and cosmetic surgery; class, gender and ethnicity; age and the life course; happiness and wellbeing, and more.

Flexibility underpins our degree structure, which means that you will get to shape the content of your degree to suit your own interests and career pathways. Whichever direction you choose, you will be taught by enthusiastic scholars who are keen to share their expertise with you.

We provide many opportunities for you to enhance your degree. Under expert and supportive supervision, you can conduct your own chosen sociological research project. You will collect data in the field, analyse it and write it up. You can also choose to study abroad, a great way of broadening your horizons and experiencing a different academic climate.

CONTACT DETAILS

ADMISSIONS ENQUIRIES
☎ 0116 252 5281
✉ cssadmissions@le.ac.uk

COURSE ENQUIRIES
☎ 0116 252 2739
✉ ugradsoc@le.ac.uk
### Typical UCAS Offer

- **BBB**
- **BA SOCIOLOGY**
- **3 YRS**
- **L300**

### Sociology Major

- **BBB**
- **SOCILOGY**
- **3 YRS**
- **L301**

### Sociology Minors Also Available

- **SEE PAGE 219**

### Other Joint Courses with Sociology

- **BA MEDIA AND SOCIETY**
- **SEE PAGE 178**
- **BA POLITICS AND SOCIOLOGY**
- **SEE PAGE 210**

### Key Stats

- **55** places
- **201** applications
- **96%** employability
- **9th** 2017 League Tables
- **88%** satisfied overall with their course

### Study Abroad

- **SWEDEN**
- **USA**

### Other Qualifications and Requirements

- **International Baccalaureate:** Pass Diploma with 28 points.
- **BTEC National Extended Diploma:** DDM.
- **Access to HE:** Pass relevant diploma with 45 credits at level 3 including some at distinction.
- **GCSE:** No specific requirements.

For full entry requirements, see website.

### Career Development

- The second year module, Sociology and the World of Work, will help you prepare for life after university and show you how the theory of sociology can be put into practice in the workplace.
- You will regularly discuss career ambitions with your personal tutors at each level of study, building up a profile of your preferred career pathways.
- You can use your own work experience as a focus for your third year research project, providing a more reflexive approach to thinking about future careers.

### Graduate Destinations

**Example Employers:**

- Breast Cancer Now
- Mowat and Company
- Mencap
- Network Rail
- Teach First

### A Proud History

The roots of Sociology at Leicester run deep. Leicester was one of the very first universities to teach sociology in the UK. Many of the most prominent figures in British and European Sociology have been associated with Leicester, including Norbert Elias (acclaimed as one of the greatest thinkers of the 20th century), Sir Anthony Giddens, Laurie Taylor, and John Goldthorpe.

Today, our heritage and international reputation means you benefit from an exciting curriculum with academic expertise across the spectrum of sociology.
BA SOCIOLOGY

**This is for you if**... you want an excellent general grounding in sociology, covering theory and social research methods and with opportunities to choose your own specialist area for study.

**YEAR 1**
You will gain a solid foundation in the principles of sociology through six core modules.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Sociology: A Beginner’s Guide
- Society in Transformation
- Power, Privilege and Diversity
- Thinking Sociologically About Crime
- Cybersociology
- We Are What We Buy: Consumption, Self and Identity

**YEAR 2**
You will gain more freedom to shape your degree and follow your interests with the opportunity to choose optional modules.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Sociological Theory Explored
- Social Research Methods
- Gender and Society
- The Production and Consumption of Sport
- Social Movements

**FINAL YEAR**
In addition to wide ranging core and optional modules, you will carry out a supervised research project, conducting research in an area of your choice.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Contemporary Social Theory
- Living with Risk
- Growing Up and Growing Older
- Global Poverty and Development
- Education and Social Justice
- Football and Society
- Research Project

**FULL COURSE INFORMATION**
www.le.ac.uk/sociology-ba

SOCIOLOGY MAJOR

Your Major will make up most of your degree. You can choose your Minor from a wide range of subjects across the arts, humanities, sciences and social sciences.

**SOCIOLOGY**
You will study a mixture of theoretical and real-world modules. These will provide a broad foundation to the subject, whilst offering you the opportunity to focus on key issues affecting contemporary British society and beyond. You will receive a solid grounding in social research methods, which will lead to a substantial research project in the final year. You will choose from a range of optional modules in your second and third years.

**FULL COURSE INFORMATION**
www.le.ac.uk/sociology-major

**FOR MORE INFORMATION ABOUT MAJORS AND MINORS**
A full list of combinations available, see page 18.
www.le.ac.uk/your-degree
SOCIOLOGY MINORS
Your Minor will make up part of your degree. You can choose your Major from a wide range of subjects across the arts, humanities, sciences and social sciences.

DEVIANCE AND SOCIETY
Choosing Deviance and Society as a Minor, you will study a mixture of theoretical and practical modules, including power and privilege, how we experience crime in the twenty-first century, how we mediate risk in our lives, and how we often misinterpret deviance, particularly with topics such as the global sex trade. This is an engaging and thought-provoking minor pathway and is ideal for anyone with an interest in, or wishing to work for, the criminal justice system.

EDUCATION
You will study a variety of modules that provide a sociological, psychological and pedagogical foundation on how and why we educate children and adults, alongside a series of modules that examine more practical issues for educators.

GENDER STUDIES
You will study one of the key areas for sociological investigation throughout the last century. It seems almost impossible to believe that in a civilised and industrially developed democracy such as ours we still find ourselves part of a society that allows significant gender inequality. This minor pathway offers you an opportunity to study how and why gender inequality is so persistent.

SOCIOLOGY
You will study a range of modules that provide a core foundation and introduction to the subject in your first year, including a blend of theory and modules focusing on contemporary and relevant social issues. You will then choose from a range of optional modules in your second and third year, enabling you to specialise within the discipline and shape the content of your degree to suit your interests or even your desired career path.

LEISURE, SPORT AND CONSUMPTION
You will study a combination of modules that examine the importance of what we buy, and buy into, including sport and leisure as well as a wider investigation into fashion, drugs, alcohol and the implications for wider society.

MIGRATION AND DEVELOPMENT
You will study a range of modules that examine broad global topics of international migration, development, and implications for individuals’ lives in different regions of the world. Migration highlights key forms of social difference and influences how people experience family, religion, work, health and social/political movements.

SOCIAL RESEARCH IN PRACTICE
You will study a range of modules, all designed to provide you with a theoretical and practical grounding for the challenging task of conducting social research – an endeavour that underpins a significant proportion of attractive career options.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/deviance-minor
www.le.ac.uk/education-minor
www.le.ac.uk/gender-studies-minor
www.le.ac.uk/sociology-minor
www.le.ac.uk/sport-consump-minor
www.le.ac.uk/migration-dev-minor
www.le.ac.uk/sociology-res-minor
WHY CHOOSE LEICESTER?

• By successfully completing the STEM Foundation Year, you will automatically progress on to the first year of your chosen undergraduate degree.
• You will be taught by our expert academic staff from across a number of departments, ensuring you are prepared thoroughly for undergraduate study.
• The course does not require a maths test for entry, but it will cover the A level maths syllabus and understanding of this will be measured before you progress.
• The course strongly emphasises the development of essential professional and personal skills, which are necessary throughout your studies and beyond.
• During your foundation year, you will be part of our undergraduate community and be able to enjoy all aspects of the Leicester student experience. You will be able to use the Students’ Union, academic and leisure facilities, live in our accommodation and access all our support services.
• You will have a Personal Tutor to support you, and our excellent staff/student ratio means that you will get all the help you need throughout your studies.

Our integrated Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics (STEM) Foundation Year degrees are aimed at students who wish to study the sciences, Engineering or Mathematics at Leicester but don’t have the traditional entry requirements or qualifications.

The STEM Foundation Year is an integral part of a longer degree course, rather than a stand-alone qualification. This year-long programme gives you the fundamental skills needed to continue straight on to the first year of one of our prestigious undergraduate science, engineering or mathematics degrees, laying the foundations for a successful career in your chosen field.

The course focuses on a core curriculum of mathematics and physical sciences that is a necessary foundation for successful study at degree level. The course will cover relevant A level material with a strong emphasis on developing professional and personal skills that are necessary for a university course and beyond.

You will be taught some of the core science content in groups using problem-based learning techniques – an approach that has been shown to enhance student engagement with the material, leading to improved learning.

Completing the STEM Foundation Year can be a real attribute to your overall degree success. It not only opens doors to courses that may have previously looked closed, but also provides a sound base on which to establish a successful academic career.

CONTACT DETAILS

ADMISSIONS ENQUIRIES
☎ 0116 252 5281
✉ seadmissions@le.ac.uk

COURSE ENQUIRIES
☎ 0116 252 3587
✉ paul.howes@le.ac.uk
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPICAL OFFER</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>DURATION</th>
<th>UCAS CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBB</td>
<td>COMPUTER SCIENCE WITH FOUNDATION YEAR</td>
<td>4 YRS</td>
<td>G499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBB</td>
<td>ENGINEERING WITH FOUNDATION YEAR</td>
<td>4 YRS</td>
<td>H199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBB</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHY WITH FOUNDATION YEAR</td>
<td>4 YRS</td>
<td>F899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBB</td>
<td>GEOLOGY WITH FOUNDATION YEAR</td>
<td>4 YRS</td>
<td>F699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBB</td>
<td>MATHEMATICS WITH FOUNDATION YEAR</td>
<td>4 YRS</td>
<td>G199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBB</td>
<td>PHYSICS WITH FOUNDATION YEAR</td>
<td>4 YRS</td>
<td>F399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ENTRY REQUIREMENTS**

**A LEVEL:** BBB or points equivalent from your best three A levels (non-traditional A levels considered). Must have taken at least Maths or Physics at AS Level or hold GCSEs Grade A or A* in Mathematics and Physics.

**BTEC NATIONAL EXTENDED DIPLOMA:** DDM in appropriate subject area – typically Engineering or a Physical Science discipline (no Mathematics assessment test required for Foundation entry courses).

**ACCESS TO HE COURSES IN SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING:** 45 L3 credits, including some at Distinction in relevant science and Mathematics modules (no Mathematics assessment test required for Foundation entry courses).

**FOR FULL ENTRY REQUIREMENTS, SEE WEBSITE.**

**SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, ENGINEERING AND MATHEMATICS (STEM) WITH FOUNDATION YEAR**

This is for you if... you are a BTEC, Access or A level student who wants to study an undergraduate degree in Science, Engineering, Technology or Maths (STEM) at the University of Leicester but may not have studied the subjects required for entry on to the first year of our degree courses.

**MODULES**

**MATHEMATICS**
Core A level content, with an emphasis on developing your competence and confidence at applying mathematics to problems in the physical sciences.

**SCIENCE I: MATERIALS**
Phases of matter (solids, liquids and gases), atomic structure and radioactivity, chemical bonds and chemical reactions, properties of solids (engineering materials, elastic properties, strength, toughness, failure and electrical properties).

**SCIENCE II: MECHANICS**
Newton’s laws, forces, mass, velocity acceleration, projectiles, momentum, angular momentum, circular motion, simple harmonic motion and resonance.

**SCIENCE III: HEAT AND ENERGY**
Temperature, heat, power, ideal gases and kinetic theory.

**SCIENCE IV: ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM**
Light, optics and the quantum world.

**METHODS AND TECHNIQUES**
Core study skills and professional competencies necessary for successful university-level study. Reading scientific literature, research techniques, report writing skills, presentation skills, computer programming and algorithms.

**PHYSICAL SCIENCE LABORATORY**
Basic experimental techniques, health and safety in the laboratory, recording data, data analysis and report writing.

**HOW TO APPLY**
You should apply for your chosen undergraduate degree (with Foundation Year) through UCAS. The relevant UCAS codes are indicated above. Once you have successfully completed the STEM Foundation Year, you will automatically progress on to the first year of the relevant undergraduate degree.

**FUNDING**
Please see [www.le.ac.uk/fees](http://www.le.ac.uk/fees)

---

**FULL COURSE INFORMATION**

[www.le.ac.uk/compsci-foundation](http://www.le.ac.uk/compsci-foundation)
[www.le.ac.uk/engineering-foundation](http://www.le.ac.uk/engineering-foundation)
[www.le.ac.uk/geography-foundation](http://www.le.ac.uk/geography-foundation)
[www.le.ac.uk/geology-foundation](http://www.le.ac.uk/geology-foundation)
[www.le.ac.uk/maths-foundation](http://www.le.ac.uk/maths-foundation)
[www.le.ac.uk/physics-foundation](http://www.le.ac.uk/physics-foundation)
We offer a number of courses available to study part-time via distance learning.

Studying part-time and by distance learning gives you the flexibility to gain new skills and expertise whilst keeping up with your work or family commitments.

All our distance learning modules are supported by interactive online activities, tutorials and course material.

QUALIFICATIONS
CERTIFICATES AND DIPLOMA PROGRAMMES
Certificates of Higher Education are suitable for people who have no prior academic qualifications and are equivalent to the first year of a degree.

Diplomas of Higher Education are the next step up from a Certificate and are equivalent to the second year of a degree.

Studying for a Certificate or Diploma can offer an alternative entry route to some of our degree courses.

FOUNDATION DEGREES
Foundation Degrees are degree-level qualifications, which involve a combination of work-based learning, lectures and online study. Our degrees have been developed directly with employers to ensure we teach the skills they require.

HONOURS DEGREES
Our distance learning or part-time honours degrees are awarded at exactly the same level as our full-time, campus-based degrees. They allow you to fit studying for a University of Leicester degree around your work and family commitments.

CONTACT DETAILS
ARCHAEOLOGY AND ANCIENT HISTORY COURSE ENQUIRIES
☎️ 0116 252 2903/5365/3783
✉️ artshumsdl@le.ac.uk

MANAGEMENT STUDIES COURSE ENQUIRIES
☎️ 0116 252 5377
✉️ ulsmstudy@le.ac.uk

FUNDING
Financial support for students taking undergraduate part-time courses is available. You may be eligible to apply for a Tuition Fee Loan to cover the full cost of your fees. Please contact the Student Welfare Service to find out more about these loans and the eligibility criteria, details on page 71.

If you are studying whilst working, you may find some support is available from your employer. Please contact the relevant course admissions tutor or secretary to find out the fees for your course.
ARCHAEOLOGY AND ANCIENT HISTORY

ARCHAEOLOGY
- Certificate of Higher Education, Diploma of Higher Education, BA, 1-6 years, distance learning

This is for you if... you want to develop your understanding of the lives and societies of the past, along with the flexibility of studying by distance learning.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/archaeology-dl

ANCIENT HISTORY AND CLASSICAL ARCHAEOLOGY
- Certificate of Higher Education, Diploma of Higher Education, BA, 1-6 years, distance learning

This is for you if... you are fascinated by ancient and classical worlds and want the flexibility of studying by distance learning. You do not need previous experience of higher education or formal qualifications to enrol on this course.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/ancient-arch-dl

MANAGEMENT STUDIES

HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
- Certificate of Higher Education, Diploma of Higher Education, BSc, 19 months-6 years, distance learning

This is for you if... you are interested in gaining a critical understanding of human resources and training within organisations.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/hr-management-dl
APPLYING

You should apply to Leicester through UCAS (Universities and Colleges Admissions Service) for full-time undergraduate courses. All applications are done online and full instructions are available on the UCAS website www.ucas.com

WHEN TO APPLY FOR 2018 ENTRY

You can start submitting your application to UCAS from 1 September 2017.

The closing date for applications to our Medical School is 15 October 2017.

The normal closing date for applications to UCAS is 15 January 2018.

YOUR APPLICATION TIMELINE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Now</th>
<th>Do plenty of research into your course preferences – use this prospectus and our website <a href="http://www.le.ac.uk/study">www.le.ac.uk/study</a></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Summer 2017</td>
<td>Find out more at one of our Open Days <a href="http://www.le.ac.uk/opendays">www.le.ac.uk/opendays</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 January 2018</td>
<td>Submit your application to UCAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January – March 2018</td>
<td>Receive offers from your choices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January – March 2018</td>
<td>Come to a Post-Application Day – another chance to have a look around</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Summer 2018</td>
<td>Work extra hard to get the grades you need!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 2018</td>
<td>Start university</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
We advise that you make your application as early as is consistent with having made a careful consideration of universities and courses.

It is in your best interests to apply before 15 January 2018; however, late applications are in practice accepted by UCAS and the University of Leicester. These are considered at the University’s discretion and in the light of the number of applications received before the 15 January deadline.

**The institution code for Leicester is LEICR L34**

**CHANGES TO A LEVELS**

We will continue to welcome applications from candidates with A levels during the period of A level reform. We will ensure that applicants are neither advantaged nor disadvantaged by the availability of AS levels in their school or college.

**EXTENDED PROJECT QUALIFICATION**

We find that Extended Project Qualification provides a good preparation for undergraduate study. In recognition, we make alternative offers in most subject areas to applicants who take the EPQ qualification in addition to their A levels.

**ADULT LEARNERS**

Mature students make a significant contribution to the academic and social life of the University and we value the diversity and experience they offer to the learning community here at Leicester.

We encourage applications from people aged 19+ at entry for all of our full- and part-time programmes. Whether you return to study for career enhancement, or simply to satisfy your personal ambitions or interests, the University can help you to achieve your goals.

All applicants for full-time study should apply through the Universities and Colleges Admissions Service (UCAS). Most of our courses will consider a range of entry qualifications but requirements vary and you are very strongly advised to contact one of the University’s advisers before submitting your UCAS application.

For entry to full-time undergraduate courses, individual admissions tutors will also be happy to advise on the suitability of your qualifications and experience. They may invite you to attend an informal interview before you submit your UCAS application.

Students aged 19+ are eligible for admission to Access to Higher Education courses delivered in local colleges of Further Education. Access to HE courses do not stipulate any entry requirements and offer a broad programme of learning that will prepare you for degree level study and that can usually be taken either part- or full-time.

Before making an application or embarking upon any other course of study to gain entry to a degree level course, as a prospective mature student you are strongly encouraged to contact one of the University’s advisers. These advisers will be able to offer encouragement and impartial guidance on entry requirements, childcare, accommodation, disability or special learning needs.

Information about the ways in which students are funded can be found at www.gov.uk. The University also offers specialist financial advice for students thinking of taking full- or part-time degree programmes, including pre-application money advice based upon individual circumstances.
DEPARTMENT LOCATIONS

Adrian Building: Biological Sciences
Astley Clarke Building: School of Business
Attenborough Building: Arts, Social Sciences, Film Theatre
Bennett Building: Geography, Geology
Bennett Link: Astronomy
Centre for Medicine: Health Sciences, Medical Education, Psychology
Charles Wilson Building: Student Services Centre, Restaurants and Cafés, Sports Hall
Fielding Johnson Building: General Enquiries, Admissions, Corporate Services, International Office
George Porter Building: Chemistry
Henry Wellcome Building: Biochemistry
Ken Edwards Building: School of Business
Maurice Shock Building: Medicine
Percy Gee Building: Students’ Union, Banks, Cafés, O2 Academy Leicester, Shop
David Wilson Library: Library services, AccessAbility Centre

CAR PARKING

Car parking on campus is very limited. Students, other than disabled students, are only allowed to bring motor vehicles on to any part of the University site after 5.30pm on Mondays to Fridays, and all day on Saturdays and Sundays. There are alternative car parks located within 5 to 15 minutes’ walk of the campus. You will be sent details if you are visiting the University.

Visiting disabled applicants should contact the Student Recruitment Office:

  t: 0116 252 2674
  e: study@le.ac.uk

Updated January 2017
Reproduced from the Ordnance Survey (R)
1:1250 maps with the permission of Ordnance Survey on behalf of the Controller of Her Majesty’s Stationery Office, (C) Crown copyright. University of Leicester, University Road, Leicester LE1 7RH.
Licence number ED 100029495.
This map was originally derived from line work in a Geographers' A-Z Map Company Ltd. publication which used OS-based maps, and is published with their consent. (C) Crown Copyright. ED100029495.

University of Leicester's buildings
University Hospitals of Leicester's Robert Kilpatrick Clinical Sciences
University of Leicester's residences
Shopping area
Post Office
Car park
Main routes to University of Leicester and residences
Pedestrian zone
One-way system
Traffic lights (not pedestrian)
Speed restriction sign (inward)

Location of University Departments not primarily housed on Campus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Departments/buildings</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beaumont &amp; Digby Hall</td>
<td>Stoughton Drive South</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postgraduate Teaching Centre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cancer Studies &amp; Molecular Medicine</td>
<td>Robert Kilpatrick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Dept. Admin.)</td>
<td>Clinical Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiovascular Sciences</td>
<td>Glenfield General Hospital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Dept. Admin.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Childrens Cancer &amp; Leukemia Group</td>
<td>Robert Kilpatrick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conference Services</td>
<td>Stamford Court</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Manor Road, Oadby</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilbert Murray &amp; Stamford Hall</td>
<td>Manor Road, Oadby</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Foster Hall</td>
<td>Manor Road, Oadby</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports &amp; Recreation</td>
<td>Manor Road/Stoughton Drive South</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stamford Hall</td>
<td>Stoughton Drive South</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Health Service</td>
<td>203 Victoria Park Road</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEICESTER AREA MAP

HOW TO FIND US

By Train: Leicester lies on the London St Pancras–Sheffield, the Birmingham–Norwich/Stansted, and the Coventry–Lincoln lines. Journey times are: from London 70 minutes; Sheffield 75 minutes and Birmingham 60 minutes.

The University may be reached on foot in 15 minutes from the station.

By Air: There are direct bus services to Leicester from the regional airports: Birmingham International and East Midlands International airports and from London Heathrow and London Gatwick airports as well as direct trains from London Stansted.

By Car: From M1 (North and South) Junction 21/M69: Follow A563 Outer Ring Leicester South/East for four miles to lights at junction with A50/A5199 Northampton road. Turn left, signposted A50/A5199 City Centre, and follow the Welford Road for 1.4 miles to junction with University Road.

Postcode: LE1 7RH.
## LIST OF COURSES

### A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting and Finance, BSc</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting and Finance, Major</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting and Finance, Minor</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerospace Engineering, MEng/BEng</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American History and Politics, Minor</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Literature and Culture, Minor</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Studies, BA</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Studies with a Year Abroad, BA</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient History and Archaeology, BA</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient History and Classical Archaeology, Distance Learning</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient History and History, BA</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient History, BA</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient History, Minor</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied and Environmental Geology, BSc/MGeol</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Psychology, BSc</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeology, BA</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeology, Distance Learning</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeology, Major</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeology, Minor</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Banking and Finance, BA</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banking and Finance, BSc</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (Biochemistry), BSc</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences, BSc</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (Genetics), BSc</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (Microbiology), BSc</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (Neuroscience), BSc</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (Physiology with Pharmacology), BSc</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (Zoology), BSc</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Economics, BA</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Economics, BSc</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### C

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry, BSc/MChem</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry with Forensic Science, BSc/MChem</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications and Electronic Engineering, MEng/BEng</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science, BSc</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science, MComp</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science with Foundation Year</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computing, BSc</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computing with Management, BSc</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary History, BA</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Writing, Minor</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice, Minor</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Psychology, Minor</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminology, BSc</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminology, Major</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### D

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Deviance and Society, Minor</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### E

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economics and Accounting, BA</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics and Accounting, BSc</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics and Management Foundation</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics, BA</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics, BSc</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education, Minor</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical and Electronic Engineering, MEng/BEng</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering and Technology Foundation</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering with Foundation Year</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English and American Studies, BA</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English and French Law, LLB/Maîtrise in</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English and History, BA</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English, BA</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Language, Minor</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Literature, Major</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Literature, Minor</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship, Minor</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Studies, BA</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film and Media Studies, BA</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film Studies and English, BA</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film Studies and the Visual Arts, BA</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film Studies, Major</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film Studies, Minor</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Economics, BA</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Economics, BSc</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French and English, BA</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French and Italian, BA</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French and Spanish, BA</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Language, Minor</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Studies, Major</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gender Studies, Minor</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Engineering, MEng/BEng</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography, BA</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography, BSc</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography with Foundation Year</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology, BSc/MGeol</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology with Foundation Year</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology with Geophysics, BSc/MGeol</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology with Palaeobiology, BSc/MGeol</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Entry (LLB Law Senior Status)</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and American Studies, BA</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and Archaeology, BA</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and Politics, BA</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History, BA</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History, Major</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History, Minor</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Art and English, BA</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Art, BA</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Art, Major</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Art, Minor</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Geography, BA</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Geography, Major</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resource Management, Distance Learning</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resource Management, Major</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resource Management, Minor</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Relations and History, BA</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Relations, BA</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Relations, Major</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Relations, Minor</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Year One in Management Studies</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian and English, BA</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian and Spanish, BA</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian Language, Minor</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian Studies, Major</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law, LLB</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law Senior Status, LLB</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law with a Modern Language, LLB</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law with Criminology, LLB</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law with Politics, LLB</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leisure, Sport and Consumption, Minor</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Studies and Economics, BA</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Studies, BA</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Studies, Major</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing, Minor</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Studies, Minor</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics, BSc</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics, Major</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics, MMath</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics with Actuarial Science, BSc</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Photographs by the Creative Team, University of Leicester.
Unless specifically stated photography is for illustrative purposes only and does not imply pictured students are students of the University or of specific programmes.

Where a department describes itself in such terms as “world-leading”, “internationally renowned” or similar, this refers to scores achieved in the latest (2014) Research Excellence Framework (REF), which allocates an excellence rating to academic research undertaken in that department. The REF ratings are:

4* World-Leading
3* Internationally Excellent
2* Recognised Internationally
1* Recognised Nationally

For more information see www.ref.ac.uk

The Students’ Union is a separate legal entity to the University and it may, from time-to-time, change its provision of services.

This prospectus © University of Leicester 2017. All rights reserved.

Edited by the Division of Marketing and Student Recruitment.

Designed by the Creative Team, University of Leicester.

Printed by Belmont Press.

This undergraduate prospectus was published in February 2017.

The University of Leicester endeavours to ensure that the content of its prospectus, programme specification, website content and all other materials are complete and accurate. On occasion it may be necessary to make some alterations to particular aspects of a course or module, and where these are minor, for example altering the lecture timetable or location, then we will ensure that you have as much notice as possible of the change to ensure that the disruption to your studies is minimised.

However, in exceptional circumstances it may be necessary for the University to cancel or change a programme or part of the specification more substantially. For example, due to the unavailability of key teaching staff, changes or developments in knowledge or teaching methods, the way in which assessment is carried out, or where a course or part of it is over-subscribed to the extent that the quality of teaching would be affected to the detriment of students. In these circumstances, we will contact you as soon as possible and in any event will give you 30 days written notice before the relevant change is due to take place. Where this occurs, we will also and in consultation with you, offer you an alternative course or programme (as appropriate) or the opportunity to cancel your contract with the University and obtain a refund of any advance payments that you have made.

Full Terms and Conditions and Senate Regulations governing our teaching programmes can be found here: www2.le.ac.uk/legal/terms-and-conditions-of-your-offer

UNIVERSITY OFFICERS

Chancellor
The Rt Hon the Lord Grocott

Pro-Chancellor
Dr B E Towle, DL, CBE, BA, LLD, FRSA

President and Vice-Chancellor
Professor P Boyle, CBE, FBA, FRSE, FAcSS

Provost
Professor M Peel, BA, MA, PhD, FASSA, FRHS

Pro-Vice-Chancellors
Professor I Gillespie (PVC Research and Enterprise)
Professor S Dixon (PVC International)
Professor J Scott (PVC Student Experience)
Professor M A Barstow (PVC Strategic Science Projects)

Pro-Vice-Chancellors and Heads of College
College of Science and Engineering:
Professor P S Monks, BSc, DPhil, FRMetS, FRSC

College of Social Sciences, Arts and Humanities:
Professor J Coleman, BA, MA, PhD, FHEA, FEA

College of Medicine, Biological Sciences and Psychology:
Professor P Baker, BMedSci, BM,BS,DM, FRCOG, FMedSci

Graduate Dean
Professor H V Atkinson, CBE, MA, PhD, Drhc, FReng, CEng, FIMMM, FilMecE, DIC

Registrar and Chief Operating Officer
Mr D E Hall, BA